

## SUBJECT INDEX.

- AC-11.** See *Alloys*.  
**A.R. alloy.** See *Alloys*.  
**Abbreviations** used in text, 628.  
**Abrasion.** See *Wear*.  
**Abrasives,**  
   progress, 594.  
   wheels, use, safety, pamphlet, 614.  
**Accumulators,** plate forming time, effect of impurities in formic acid, 164, 408.  
**Acetylene.** See *Welding*.  
**Acids** (see also under names of acids & *Corrosion*),  
   handling, 748.  
   materials for handling, 542.  
**Activators,** metallic, 145.  
**Admiral.** See *Alloys*.  
**Admos.** See *Alloys*.  
**Aerial.** See *Alloys*.  
**Aeroplanes.** See *Aircraft*.  
**Age-hardening,**  
   precipitation, 389; mechanism, 524.  
   reviews, 660.  
**Age-hardening of—**  
   Aluminium alloys, survey, 246; theory, 296, 649; thermal effects during, 296.  
   Aluminium bronzes, 509.  
   Aluminium-copper alloys, 296, 649.  
   Aluminium-magnesium alloys, 248, 654; pptn., 514.  
   Aluminium-silver alloys, mechanism, 451.  
   Beryllium-copper alloys, pptn., 509.  
   Beryllium-nickel alloys, pptn., magnetic study, 200.  
   Brasses, 391.  
   Cobalt-iron-tungsten alloys, pptn., 355.  
   Copper-silver alloys, phenomena, 518.  
   Duralumin, 296; artificial, 174; at various temps., 384, 504; effect of plastic deformation, 347.  
   Gold-nickel alloys, pptn., 454.  
   Lautal, 504.  
   Nickel-bronzes, 350; pptn., 299.  
   Zinc alloys, die-castings, phase changes during, 38, 659.  
**Aircraft,**  
   all-metal stressed-skin structures, 732.  
   constructional materials, 746; book, 101; metal coatings for, 547.  
   engines, metallurgical materials, 599; metallurgical problems, 732.  
   industry, directory, 627 (*review*).  
   materials, 331, 599; protection, 404, 461.  
   metal, manufg. phases, 732.  
   propellers, fatigue failure, 672, 673.  
   welding. See *Welding*.  
**Albrac.** See *Alloys*.  
**Alclad,**  
   corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
   sheet for aircraft, tests, 423.  
**Alfrey.** See *Alloys*.  
**Alite process,** heat-resistance of pieces treated by, 123.  
**Alitieren process,** 545.  
**Alkali ions,** new source, 496.  
**Alkali metals** (see also under names of alkali metals),  
   adsorbed layers, photoelect. effect, 111, 242.  
   atomic frequencies, 241.  
   book, 334 (*review*).  
   cohesion, 292.  
   detection. See *Analysis*.  
   elastic constants, 496.  
   electrical resistance, change in magnetic field, 640.  
   estimation. See *Analysis*.  
   films on other metals, photoelect. emission, 343.  
   free energies, 241.  
   specific heats, 496.  
   vapour pressures, 241.  
**Alkaline earth metals** (see also under names of alkaline earth metals),  
   book, 334 (*review*).  
   detection. See *Analysis*.  
   estimation. See *Analysis*.  
**Allotropic metals,** transition points, localization, 492.  
**Allotropy** (see also under names of metals),  
   and corrosion, 258.  
   book, 438 (*review*).  
**ALLOYS & COMPOUNDS—**  
    $\beta$ -, electron lattices, 304.  
   age-hardenable, review, 660.  
   age-hardening. See *Age-hardening*.  
   analysis. See *Analysis*.  
   ancient, compns., 88.  
   binary, constitution, book, 333 (*review*); numerical relationships (see *Hume-Rothery rule*); relation between curves of reciprocal properties, 662.  
   cast, kinetic differences between worked metal &, 301, 457.  
   casting. See *Casting*.  
   cathodes, electrolytic reduction of organic compds. at, 200, 392.  
   chemical resistance, relation of texture, 309.  
   classification, systematic, 153, 302.  
   coercive force, theory, 116.  
   constitution, appn. of quantum theory, 524; book, 333 (*review*); detn., x-ray powder method, 7; of ternary systems, theory of appn. of x-ray methods, 531; review of recent work, 356; Russian researches, 749; thermal analysis, self-recording apparatus, 565.

## Alloys &amp; compounds—

corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
 corrosion-fatigue. See *Corrosion-fatigue*.  
 corrosion-resistant. See *Corrosion-resistant materials*, under names of constituent metals, & also *Corrosion*.  
 crystal structure, 361; bibliography, 532.  
 crystallization speed, effect of nuclei, 271.  
 crystals, magnetic & electronic state, 532.  
 degassing. See *Degassing*.  
 dental. See *Alloys: Dental alloys*.  
 deoxidation. See *Deoxidation*.  
 deposition. See *Deposition*.  
 deterioration, apparatus for studying, 565.  
 developments, 75.  
 die-casting. See *Die-casting*.  
 diffusion, effects of recrystn., of transformations, & of passage of d.c., 7.  
 electrical conductivities, review of recent work, 116.  
 electrical resistance under pressure, 202.  
 equilibrium, heterogeneous, appn. of phase rule, 153.  
 equilibrium diagrams. See *Equilibrium diagrams*.  
 eutectics, binary, simple numerical relationships, 397; crystn., book, 183; melting points, 297; ternary, crystn., 525.  
 extruded, properties, 92.  
 ferromagnetic. See *Ferromagnetic materials*.  
 flow, in connection with Maxwell's relaxation theory, 585.  
 for die-casting, report of A.S.T.M. cttee., 171; specifications, 743; standardization, 272; tables, 172.  
 for electric furnaces, reports of A.S.T.M. cttee., 153, 741.  
 for electrical heating elements, 281, 601; for 1100°–1500° C., tests, 473, 715; reports of A.S.T.M. cttee., 153, 741; selection, 482, 741.  
 for electrical resistances, 606; in Japan, 604; reports of A.S.T.M. cttee., 153, 741.  
 for high temperatures, 214.  
 for pen nibs, 97.  
 fusible. See *Alloys: Fusible alloys*.  
 Hall effect, 519.  
 hard-facing, 597.  
 heat-treatment. See *Heat-treatment*.  
 heterogeneity, 302.  
 homogeneous systems, appn. of thermodynamics to chem. equilibria, 356.

## Alloys &amp; compounds—

Hume-Rothery rule, 77, 304, 349, 458, 524.  
 in automobile industry, 607.  
 intermetallic compounds, compressibilities, 356; decompn. in moist air, 6; elastic modulus, 522; elect. resistance under pressure, 356; linear & volume contraction, comparison, 458; stereo-chemistry, 6.  
 inverse segregation, 374.  
 magnetic, for loud speakers, 23.  
 magnetic phenomenon, new, 661.  
 magnetic susceptibility of phases of  $\gamma$ -brass structure, 661.  
 modification, 271.  
 molten, heat content, 395; heat of formation, 395.  
 nomenclature, 380.  
 non-ferrous, report of A.S.T.M. cttee., 747.  
 order - disorder transformations, methods for examination of the thermal effects due to, 661; theory, 119.  
 orderly transformations, 118.  
 oxide films, 302.  
 peritectic structures, orientation, 303.  
 phase formation, 116.  
 photoelectric effect, 454, 507.  
 prepared by ceramic methods, 659.  
 properties, complex interdependence of, & indust. conditions of manuf., testing, & use, 660.  
 research, complex methods, 525.  
 single crystals. See *Single crystals*.  
 sintered, 659.  
 solid solubility, 114.  
 solid solutions, chem. heterogeneity, 523, 660; dilute, elect. properties, 660; disintegration, effect of plastic deformation, 240; disordered, theory of elastic after-effect, 118; heat capacity, 661; irreversible transformations, 249; nature, 524; relation between movement of atoms & other properties, 7; supersatd., mechanism of pptn., 4; supersatd., pptn. from, on decrease in temp., 116, 153; transformations, 661; transformations, theory, 39; with varying number of atoms in unit cell, 255.  
 state of metals in, review, 532.  
 structure, book, 105 (*review*); theory, 531.  
 superconducting, thermal conductivity, 455.  
 superlattice structures, theory, 255.  
 surface phenomena, 523.  
 surface tension, 395.  
 ternary, constitution, theory of appn. of x-ray methods, 531.

## ALLOYS

Alloy systems are indexed in the order of the constituent whose initial letter comes first in the alphabet, e.g. *Aluminum-copper*, *Copper-nickel*, *Tin-zinc*, and without regard to percentage composition. Trade names of alloys are inserted in alphabetical order.



- Alloys & compounds—  
 theory, 523, 656.  
 thermal analysis, book, 183.  
 thermal conductivities, review of recent work, 116.  
 thermo-electric forces at 2.5° to 17.5° K., 153.  
 trade names, properties & uses, book, 618 (*review*).  
 transformation points, method of detn., 6.  
 transformations, equation of state & heat, 249; extending over temp. range, peculiar phenomenon, 39, 110; in solid solns., theory, 39; mechanism, 524; order-disorder, methods for examination of thermal effects due to, 661; polymorphic & magnetic, 523.  
 undercooling, effect of nuclei, 271.  
 veining structure, & sub-boundary structure, 663.  
 wear in sliding friction, 249.  
 welding. See *Welding*.  
 with ordered atomic distribution, cold-deformation & recovery, 394.  
 x-ray powder photography, 7, 41.
- AC-11,  
 heat-treatment. See *Heat-treatment*.  
 pistons, internal stress, 649.
- A.R. (copper) alloy, 157.  
 study of, 300.  
 tubes for aero-engines, 180.
- Admiro,  
 corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
 properties, 652.
- Admos, properties, 652.
- Aeral, properties, 148.
- Albrac,  
 condenser tubes, 149.  
 corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
 tubes, uses other than for condensers, 180.
- Aldrey (see also *Alloys: Aluminium-magnesium-silicon alloys*),  
 overhead lines, 481.  
 telephone wires, 732; elect. & mech. properties, & joining, 596; Italian experience, 422.
- Almasilium,  
 corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
 shop fronts, 599.
- Alnico, 300, 518.
- Alpax (Silumin) (see also *Alloys: Aluminium-silicon alloys, Copper-Silumin, &c.*)  
 analysis. See *Analysis of Silumin*.  
 automobile bodywork, 601.  
 cast, stress reduction by cold-working, 590.  
 castability, 215.  
 casting. See *Casting of Silumin*.  
 corrosion. See *Corrosion of Silumin*.  
 cylinder heads, tests, 224.  
 deep-drawing. See *Drawing of Silumin*.  
 endurance impact tests, 452.  
 fluidity, 113.  
 heat-treatment. See *Heat-treatment of Silumin*.
- Alloys & compounds—  
 Alpax,  
 in elect. H.T. interrupters, 599.  
 machining. See *Machining of Silumin*.  
 melting. See *Melting of Silumin*.  
 rail-coach bodies, 279.  
 reviews of data, 390; of knowledge, 297.  
 rolling. See *Rolling of Silumin*.  
 soldering. See *Soldering of Silumin*.  
 special, properties, 506.  
 tensile properties, as cast, under varying conditions of melt & mould temps., 707.  
 welding. See *Welding*.
- Alpax-Alpha (Silumin-Alpha), compn. & properties, 98.
- Alpax-Beta (Silumin-Beta), compn. & properties, 98.
- Alpax-Gamma (Silumin-Gamma),  
 casting. See *Casting of Silumin-Gamma*.  
 composition, 98.  
 heat-treatment. See *Heat-treatment of Silumin-Gamma*.  
 properties, 36, 98, 390, 506, 650; curves, 707.  
 uses, 30, 390, 506.
- Alplataer, corrosion. See *Corrosion*.
- Alufont, castability, 215.
- Alufont II, tensile properties as cast under varying conditions of melt & mould temps., 707.
- Alumag, 198.  
 gas containers, 223.  
 protection in bimetallic constructions, 207.
- Alumina, estimation. See *Analysis*.
- Aluminium Alloys (see also *Alloys: Aldrey, Almasilium, Alpax, Alufont, Alumag, Anticorodal, Avional, B.S.-Seewasser, Birmabright, Bohnalite, Bondur, Ceralumin, Cetal, Chlumin, Duralumin, Helumin, Hiduminium, Hydronalium, K.S.-Seewasser, Lantal, Lo-Ex, Magnalium, Mangal, N.A., Peraluman, ST, Silumin, Titanite, Y-alloy, &c.*)  
 age-hardened, fatigue strength, effect of method of deformation & thermal ageing, 450; M.B.V. treatment, 402.  
 age-hardening. See *Age-hardening*.  
 aged, endurance under repeated impact, 503.  
 analysis. See *Analysis*.  
 annealing. See *Annealing*.  
 anodic oxidation. See *Anodic oxidation*.  
 anti-friction, 599.  
 as constructional materials, 222.  
 bars, Brit. Air Min. specifications, 423, 429.  
 bearing, properties, 650; properties & structure, 152; running properties, 450.  
 book, 234 (*review*).  
 bridge stringers, failures, 133.  
 bus bodies, 224.

## Alloys &amp; compounds—

- Aluminium alloys,
  - cadmium-plating, 83, 210.
  - cast, in engineering & construction, 59; phys. properties, tables, 574; report of A.S.T.M. cttee., 731.
  - castability, 52, 215, 707.
  - casting. See *Casting*.
  - castings, permanont-mould, A.S.T.M. tentative specifications, 734.
  - compression, 193.
  - compression strength, 146.
  - connecting rods, 600.
  - constitution, bibliography, 146.
  - corrosion. See *Corrosion*.
  - corrosion-fatigue. See *Corrosion-fatigue*.
  - corrosion-resistant, compns. & properties, 535, 668.
  - cylinder heads, advantages, 224.
  - decomposition in moist air, 6.
  - deep-drawing. See *Drawing*.
  - density changes, 73, 507, 648.
  - deposition. See *Deposition*.
  - die-casting. See *Die-casting*.
  - die-castings, Brit. Air Min. specifications, 423, 429; finishing, 324, 722; in automobile construction, 732.
  - elastic limit, 146.
  - elastic modulus, 146.
  - endurance impact tests, 452.
  - endurance strength, 113, 246, 700.
  - equilibrium diagrams, 146.
  - etching reagents (metallographic), 662.
  - eutectic inclusions, spherical, formation, 295.
  - extruded sections, Brit. Air Min. specifications, 423, 429.
  - extrusion. See *Extrusion*.
  - fatigue-strength, effect of notches, 246.
  - fluidity, 113.
  - for aero-engines, 223.
  - for aircraft structures, comparison with steel, 279.
  - for casting, heat-treatable, 649; high-strength, 215; mech. properties, tables, 648; properties, 507; trade names, compns. & properties, 731.
  - for forging, trade names, compns. & properties, 731.
  - for pistons, compns. & properties, 507.
  - for structural purposes, properties, 648.
  - forgeability, 347, 721.
  - forging. See *Forging*.
  - forgings, Brit. Air Min. specifications, 423, 429; heat-treated, U.S. federal specifications, 223, 232.
  - forming, 218.
  - free-cutting, for automatic machines, 450, 451.
  - furniture, 733.
  - gold-plating, 552.
  - grain-size, x-ray study, 252.
  - growth, 73.
  - heat-resisting, systematic study, 505.
  - heat-treatable, mech. properties, tables, 648.
  - heat-treatment. See *Heat-Treatment*.
  - high-resistance, book, 618.

## Alloys &amp; compounds—

- Aluminium alloys,
  - history, 182.
  - hot-shortness, 146.
  - in aircraft, engines, 732; properties, 732.
  - in automobile industry, 133.
  - in bicycles, 733.
  - in bridges, 22, 422.
  - in calculating machines, 599.
  - in chemical plant, 422; correct & faulty treatment, 731.
  - in engineering, 132.
  - in machinery, 178.
  - in marine engineering, 178.
  - in mining industry, 223.
  - in motor cycles, 601.
  - in oil industry, 179.
  - in orthopædic apparatus, prevention of fracture & corrosion, 390.
  - in power plant, 133.
  - in railway work, 178, 279, 422, 480, 599, 600, 733.
  - in religious art, 733.
  - in rope railways, 600.
  - in rotors, 279.
  - in shipbuilding, 178, 607.
  - in textile industry, 95.
  - in transport, 178, 422, 600, 606.
  - joining to heavy metal sheet, 219.
  - LIV. See *Alloys: Lautal*.
  - machining. See *Machining*.
  - mechanical properties, 731, 733; after prolonged heating, 629; tables, 648.
  - melting. See *Melting*.
  - metallography, A.S.T.M. recommended practice, 39; book, 187 (*review*); prepn. of specimens, 526.
  - No. 132. See *Alloys: Lo-Ex*.
  - oxidation by chem. etching, 310.
  - painting. See *Painting*.
  - patents, 425; books, 140 (*review*), 286 (*review*).
  - physical properties, 731.
  - pickling. See *Pickling*.
  - piston heads, increasing heat stability, 600.
  - pistons, burning, 328; expansion, 198; for Diesel engines, 224; manuf., 271, 708; thermal conductivity, 297; unequal heat distribution, 59.
  - plating on. See *Deposition*.
  - precipitation-hardening. See *Age-hardening*.
  - pressing. See *Pressing*.
  - propellers, aircraft, 732; aircraft, fatigue failure, 672.
  - properties, complex interdependence of, & indust. conditions of manuf., testing & use, 660; *review*, 650.
  - protection, 460, 461; by soda soln. contg. sodium silicate, 259; Protal process, 545; see also *Anodic oxidation*, *Deposition*, *Painting*, *Protalizing*, &c.
  - quenching. See *Quenching*.
  - R.R. See *Alloys: R.R. alloys*.
  - rails, for elect. traction installations, standardization, 279.
  - research lab., operation, 425.



## Alloys &amp; compounds—

Aluminium alloys,  
 riveting. See *Riveting*.  
 rolling. See *Rolling*.  
 rotors for molecular ultra-centrifuge,  
 279.  
 sand-castings, A.S.T.M. tentative  
 specifications, 734; Brit. Air Min.  
 specifications, 423, 429.  
 sawing. See *Sawing*.  
 scrap, heavily-corroded, prepn. of cast  
 blocks from, 712; treatment, 473.  
 screws, protection, 599.  
 sheet, bending, 587; Brit. Air Min.  
 specifications, 423, 429, 430; ductil-  
 ity, 315, 699; forming properties,  
 302, 659; half-hard, Brit. Air Min.  
 specification, 223.  
 shop fronts, 599.  
 silver-plating, 552.  
 softening limit, 146.  
 soldering. See *Soldering*.  
 specifications, British, 59.  
 stamping. See *Stamping*.  
 standard specifications, A.S.T.M., pro-  
 posed revisions, 731.  
 strip, Brit. Air Min. specifications,  
 223, 423, 429, 430.  
 structural application, 731.  
 surface treatment, 722. (see also  
*Anodic oxidation, Deposition, Paint-  
 ing, &c.*)  
 sweep float, for checking harbour  
 depths, 95.  
 technology, book, 619 (*review*).  
 telephone wires, Italian experiences,  
 422.  
 testing. See *Testing*.  
 trade names, & compns., 731.  
 traffic signs, 22.  
 volume changes on solidification, 707.  
 welding. See *Welding*.  
 welds, structure, 527.  
 wheel rims, 279.  
 wire alloy 3. See *Alloys: Aldrey*.  
 working, methods, 221.  
 wrought, comparative tests, 146;  
 mech. properties, tables, 648; re-  
 port of A.S.T.M. ettee., 731; static  
 & dynamic tension tests, 146.  
 x-ray examination, 253.  
 Y. See *Alloys: Y-alloy*.  
 zinc-plating, 83, 210.  
 Aluminium-antimony alloys, decom-  
 position of AlSb in moist air, 6.  
 Aluminium-beryllium alloys, properties,  
 74.  
 Aluminium-boron alloys,  
 constitution, 146.  
 crystal structure of AlB<sub>2</sub>, 119.  
 Aluminium-brasses, tubes, drawn, micro-  
 structure, 663.  
 Aluminium—"bronzes" (see also *Alloys  
 Aluminium-copper alloys*),  
 age-hardening. See *Age-hardening*.  
 casting. See *Casting*.  
 castings, U.S. federal specification,  
 amendment, 225, 233.  
 coefficient of equivalence of iron with  
 respect to aluminium, 298, 651.

## Alloys &amp; compounds—

Aluminium—"bronzes,"  
 constitution, nature of eutectoid  
 transformation, 665. (see also  
*Alloys: Aluminium-copper alloys*)  
 corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
 die-casting. See *Die-Casting*.  
 effect of vanadium, 450, 526.  
 effect of zirconium, 450.  
 fatigue, effect of heat-treatment, 509.  
 hardness, after ageing, 509.  
 heat-treatment. See *Heat-treatment*.  
 metallography, 526.  
 oxidation-resistance at high temp.,  
 148.  
 oxide films on, 302; electron diffrac-  
 tion study, 528.  
 paints, compn., 277; properties, & uses,  
 277, 549; tests, 549.  
 pickling. See *Pickling*.  
 powder, for paints, U.S. federal speci-  
 fication, amendment, 225, 233;  
 manuf., 277, 377; testing, 277.  
 preparation, 148.  
 properties, 148, 225.  
 standard specification, German, 736.  
 stressed, effect of molten solder, 378.  
 uses, 148, 225.  
 welding. See *Welding*.  
 working, 148.  
 Aluminium-calcium alloys as steel de-  
 oxidizers, 179.  
 Aluminium-carbon system, 346.  
 Aluminium carbonitride, crystal struc-  
 ture, 359.  
 Aluminium-chromium alloys,  
 constitution, 147, 198.  
 corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
 mechanical properties of sheets, 147,  
 198.  
 working properties, 507.  
 Aluminium-chromium-iron alloys. See  
*Kanthal, Megapry, &c.*  
 Aluminium-chromium-magnesium-sili-  
 con alloys,  
 bars, rods, shapes, & wire, U.S.  
 Federal specifications, 734.  
 sheet & plate, A.S.T.M. tentative  
 specifications, 734.  
 Aluminium-cobalt-copper alloys, pro-  
 perties, 149.  
 Aluminium-copper alloys (see also  
*Alloys: Aluminium-"bronzes"*),  
 $\alpha$ -phase, effect of nickel on soly. limits,  
 298, 504.  
 $\beta$ -solid solution, transformations in  
 metastable state, 508.  
 $\gamma'$ -phase, microstructure, 303.  
 age-hardening. See *Age-hardening*.  
 Al K $\beta$  emission bands, 252.  
 casting. See *Casting*.  
 change of state, magnetic suscepti-  
 bility &, 389.  
 constitution, 298, 651; nature of  
 eutectoid transformation, 665; solid  
 soly. of antimony, 114; temp. of  
 formation of  $\gamma'$ -phase, 298.  
 corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
 Cu, Al, elastic modulus, 522.  
 electrical conductivity, 116.

## Alloys &amp; compounds—

- Aluminium-copper alloys,  
 eutectoid, transformations, 509.  
 exothermic reaction, 247.  
 oxide film, 42, 397.  
 precipitation-hardening, changes of  
 magnetic susceptibility during, 36,  
 246.  
 solid solutions, decomp. as consequence  
 of plastic deformation with sub-  
 sequent anneal, 346.  
 structure, 76, 251.  
 thermal conductivity, 116.  
 thermal expansion, abnormal, 114;  
 anomalies due to external forces, 508.  
 volume changes on solidification, 503.
- Aluminium-copper-iron alloys,  
 aged, endurance under repeated  
 impact, 503.  
 constitution, 298, 651.
- Aluminium-copper-magnesium alloys,  
 constitution, 353.  
 plated, corrosion-resistance, 400.
- Aluminium-copper-manganese alloys  
 (see also *Alloys: Heuser's alloys*),  
 electrical resistance, 114.
- Aluminium-copper-nickel-alloys,  
 constitution, 298, 504.  
 dissolution in potassium hydroxide  
 soln., compn. of insol. residue, 504.
- Aluminium-copper-silicon alloys (see also  
*Alloys: Lautal*),  
 constitution, 453.  
 effect of prolonged overheating (with &  
 without 0.2% Ti), 504.
- Aluminium-copper-zinc alloys. See also  
*Alloys: Aluminium-brasses*.  
 constitution, 520.
- Aluminium-iron alloys,  
 chemical properties, 505.  
 decomposition of  $FeAl_3$  in moist air, 6.  
 physical properties, 505.  
 properties, 147.  
 uses, 505.  
 volume changes on solidification, 503.
- Aluminium-iron-carbon alloys, consti-  
 tution, 147, 390.
- Aluminium-iron-nickel alloys,  
 crystal structure, 253.  
 heat-treated, x-ray study, 528.  
 permanent magnets, 300.
- Aluminium-lithium alloys,  
 constitution, 74; x-ray studies, 36,  
 505.  
 crystal structure, 76; of  $AlLi$ , 36, 505.
- Aluminium-magnesium alloys (see also  
*MG7*),  
 $\alpha$ -solid solution, lattice spacing, 73.  
 age-hardening. See *Age-hardening*.  
 aluminium-coated, 279.  
 bars, cast & cast-heat-treated, prop-  
 erties, 73.  
 castability, 653.  
 compressibility, 356.  
 constitution, 649.  
 corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
 effect of annealing, 73.  
 effect of quenching, 73.  
 electrical resistance under pressure,  
 356.

## Alloys &amp; compounds—

- Aluminium-magnesium alloys,  
 electrolytic production, 164.  
 films, evaporated, optical changes,  
 73.  
 $Mg_3Al_2$ , compressibility & elect. resist-  
 ance under pressure, 356.  
 rolling. See *Rolling*.  
 solid solutions, decomp., mechanism,  
 450.  
 tubes, annealed, Brit. Air Min. speci-  
 fication, 423, 429.  
 wrought, properties, 150.
- Aluminium - magnesium - manganese  
 alloys (see also *Alloys: K.S.-See-  
 wasser*),  
 forming properties, 148.  
 mechanical properties, 148.  
 uses, 148.  
 welding. See *Welding*.
- Aluminium-magnesium-nickel alloys,  
 castability, 4.  
 casting. See *Casting*.  
 extrusion. See *Extrusion*.  
 hardness, 4.  
 tensile properties, 4.
- Aluminium-magnesium-silicon alloys  
 (see also *Alloys: Aldrey*),  
 equilibrium relations, 296, 649.
- Aluminium - magnesium - zinc alloys,  
 constitution, 347, 505, 506; x-ray  
 study, 500.
- Aluminium-manganese alloys,  
 bars, rods, shapes, & wire, U.S.  
 federal specifications, amendment,  
 223, 233.  
 constitution, 650.  
 corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
 mechanical properties, 650.  
 sheet & plate, A.S.T.M. tentative  
 specifications, 60, 734.
- Aluminium-nickel alloys,  
 magnetic properties, 5.  
 magnetic susceptibility, relation to  
 temp., 200.
- Aluminium-silicon alloys (see also  
*Alloys: Alpar (Silumin), &c.*),  
 bearing, properties, 650.  
 castings for eng. purposes, Brit.  
 standard specification, 378, 382.  
 NA 125/W 60, sand- & die-castings,  
 Brit. Air Min. specification, 59.  
 pistons, expansion effects, elimination,  
 481.  
 properties, 147.  
 volume changes on solidification, 503.
- Aluminium-silver alloys,  
 $Ag_2Al$ , compressibility & elect. resist-  
 ance under pressure, 356.  
 age-hardening. See *Age-hardening*.  
 constitution, 5, 658; x-ray study of  
 transformations, 658.
- Aluminium-titanium alloys,  
 analysis. See *Analysis*.  
 production, aluminothermic, 318.
- Aluminium-zinc alloys,  
 constitution, 297, 520, 650; magnetic  
 study, 506; x-ray study, 451.  
 corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
 effect of additions, 393, 506.



## Alloys &amp; compounds—

- Aluminium-zinc alloys,  
 eutectoid transformation, effect of  
 magnosium, 113.  
 fluidity, 113.  
 solid solutions, changes in, & relation  
 to dimensional changes, 38, 659.
- Amalgams. See *Alloys : Mercury alloys.*
- Ambrac, corrosion. See *Corrosion.*
- Anticorodal,  
 castability, 215, 707.  
 compression, 193.  
 mechanical properties after prolonged  
 heating, 629.
- Anticorodal S, corrosion. See *Cor-  
 rosion.*
- Anti-friction alloys. See *Alloys : Bear-  
 ing alloys, White metals, &c., &  
 under names of constituent metals.*
- Antimony alloys. See also *Alloys :  
 Babbitt metals, Bearing alloys,  
 White metals, &c.*
- Antimony-cadmium alloys,  
 castability, 653.  
 crystal structure of CdSb, 253.  
 photoelectric effect, 506.
- Antimony-copper alloys,  
 constitution, solid soly. of antimony,  
 508.  
 photoelectric effect, 507.
- Antimony-copper-tin alloys (see also  
*Alloys : Pewter, &c.,*)  
 endurance limit, effect of lead, 249,  
 658.
- Antimony-copper-zinc alloys, mech.  
 properties, 149.
- Antimony-gold alloys,  
 AuSb<sub>2</sub>, compressibility & elect. resist-  
 ance under pressure, 356; transition  
 points, 492.
- Antimony-lead alloys,  
 castability, 653.  
 castings, shrinkage, 352, 513.  
 constitution, 653.  
 corrosion. See *Corrosion.*  
 deposition. See *Deposition.*  
 electrochemical behaviour in storage  
 cells, booklet, 25.  
 eutectic, 198.  
 evaporator for titanium sulphate &  
 sulphuric acid mixture, 738.  
 in wood-pulp plant, 738.  
 loading-coil cases in telephone work,  
 738.  
 pipe, bursting strength, 738.  
 recrystallization, 513.  
 sleeves for loading coils, 225.
- Antimony-lead-tin alloys,  
 capping for suspension-bridge cables,  
 226.  
 constitution, peritectic reaction, 390.
- Antimony-nickel alloys, magnetic  
 susceptibility, relation to temp.,  
 200.
- Antimony-palladium alloys,  
 constitution, 38.  
 specific heat at higher temps., 38.
- Antimony-platinum alloys,  
 constitution, 115.  
 specific heats at higher temps., 39.
- Alloys & compounds—
- Antimony-silver alloys,  
 Ag<sub>3</sub>Sb, elastic modulus, 522.  
 constitution, 519.  
 density, 519.  
 electrical resistance, 519.  
 Hall effect, 519.  
 magnetic susceptibility, 519.  
 solid solutions, lattice spacing, 066.  
 thermoelectric power, 519.
- Antimony-thallium alloys, Sb<sub>2</sub>Tl, com-  
 pressibility & elect. resistance under  
 pressure, 356.
- Antimony-tin alloys,  
 constitution, 355.  
 creep, 637.
- SbSn, compressibility & elect. resist-  
 ance under pressure, 356.
- Arsenic-copper alloys,  
 constitution, solid soly. of arsenic, 508.  
 in pre-Christian era, 227.
- Arsenic-lead alloys, constitution, 514.
- Arsenic-nickel alloys,  
 magnetic susceptibility, relation to  
 temp., 200.  
 superlattice phenomena, 528.
- Asarcology, 608.
- Avional (see also *Alloys : Duralumin*),  
 compression, 193.  
 mechanical properties after prolonged  
 heating, 629.
- B.S.-Seewasser, properties in various  
 forms, 650.
- Babbitt metals (see also *Alloys : Bearing  
 alloys, White metals, &c., & under  
 names of constituent metals*),  
 arsenic-cadmium-, 329.  
 calcium-, for merchant mill bearings,  
 603; uses in shipbuilding, 481.  
 calcium-sodium, inclusion of bronzo  
 turnings in, 481; with bronzo  
 insertion, 730.  
 lead-base, wear, 519.  
 properties, plea for study of, 520.  
 tin-base, endurance limit, effect of  
 lead, 249, 658; phys. properties,  
 152.
- Barium-mercury alloys, surface tension,  
 655, 656.
- Barium-nickel alloys, electron emission  
 from incandescent cathodes, 41.
- Bearing alloys (see also *Alloys : Babbitt  
 metal, Bonrat, Bronzes, Gittermetall,  
 Gliavor, Hoyt metal, Kelmet, Oilite,  
 Satco, Termitc, White metals, &c., &  
 under names of constituent metals*),  
 aluminium-base. See *Alloys : Alu-  
 minium alloys.*  
 book, 426.  
 bronze. See *Alloys : Bronzes.*  
 cadmium-base. See *Alloys : Cad-  
 mium alloys.*  
 corrosion. See *Corrosion.*  
 evaluation, 329.  
 for aero-engines, 745.  
 for automobile engines, evolution, 180.  
 for high speed engines, 329.  
 for steam power plants, 281.  
 lead-base. See *Alloys : Lead alloys.*  
 on German railways, 424.

## Alloys &amp; compounds—

- Bearing alloys,  
properties, reviews, 519, 659.  
railway rolling stock, tests, 519.  
reaction with lubricants, 660.  
substitutes, 482.  
tin-base. See *Alloys : Tin alloys*.  
zinc-base. See *Alloys : Zinc alloys*.
- Bell metal, utensils, use in India, 95.
- Bendalloy, 179.
- Beryllium alloys,  
cold-rollable, vacuum-melted, properties, 651.  
mechanical properties, 440, 630.  
properties, 148; review, 650.  
uses, 148, 440, 630.
- Beryllium—"bronzes." See *Beryllium-copper alloys*.
- Beryllium-chromium alloys, crystal structure of  $\text{CrBe}_2$ , 304.
- Beryllium-cobalt alloys, crystal structure of  $\text{CoBe}$ , 304.
- Beryllium-cobalt-copper alloys, physical properties, 510. (see also *Trodaloy No. 1*.)
- Beryllium-Contracid. See *Alloys : Contracid*.
- Beryllium-copper alloys,  
age-hardening. See *Age-hardening*.  
constitution, 36.  
dies for Bakelite, 23.  
elastic modulus, 36.  
electrical conductivity, 440, 509.  
hardness, 36.  
moulds for plastics, 225, 736.  
oxide films, 302.  
properties, 74, 149.  
sheet, forming properties, 302, 659.  
springs, for elect. switch boards, 179, 423.  
tensile properties, 509.  
thermal expansion, 348, 383.  
uses, 180.
- Beryllium-copper-nickel alloys, sheet, forming properties, 302, 659.
- Beryllium-iridium alloys, crystal structure, 304.
- Beryllium-iron alloys, properties, 74.
- Beryllium-manganese alloys, crystal structure of  $\text{MnBe}_2$ , 304.
- Beryllium-molybdenum alloys, crystal structure, 304.
- Beryllium-nickel alloys,  
age-hardening. See *Age-hardening*.  
crystal structure, 304.  
magnetic properties, 392.  
magnetostriction, effect of tensile, compression & torsional stresses, 457.  
properties, 74.  
torsional rigidity, periodic, 651.
- Beryllium-osmium alloys, crystal structure, 304.
- Beryllium-palladium alloys, 304.  
crystal structure of  $\text{PdBe}$ , 304.
- Beryllium-platinum alloys, crystal structure, 304.
- Beryllium-rhenium alloys, crystal structure of  $\text{ReBe}_2$ , 304.
- Beryllium-rhodium alloys, crystal structure, 304.

## Alloys &amp; compounds—

- Beryllium-ruthenium alloys, crystal structure, 304.
- Beryllium-silver alloys, crystal structure of  $\text{AgBe}_2$ , 304.
- Beryllium-titanium alloys, crystal structure of  $\text{TiBe}_2$ , 304.
- Beryllium-tungsten alloys, crystal structure, 304.
- Beryllium-vanadium alloys, crystal structure of  $\text{VBe}_2$ , 304.
- Beryllium-zirconium alloys, crystal structure, 304.
- Bismuth alloys, electrical resistance, 246.
- Bismuth-cadmium-lead alloys, eutectic, crystn., 525.
- Bismuth-cadmium-tin alloys, eutectic, crystn., 525.
- Bismuth-lead alloys,  
corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
molten, heat content, 395.  
superconducting, magnetic properties, 145.
- Bismuth-lead-tin alloys, molten, heat content, 395.
- Bismuth-mercury alloys,  
magnetic susceptibility, 392.  
surface tension, 650.
- Bismuth-silver alloys, magnetic susceptibility, 519.
- Bismuth-tin alloys,  
creep, 637.  
molten, heat content, 395.  
superconducting, magnetic properties, 145.
- Bondur,  
endurance impact tests, 452.  
properties in various forms, tables, 650.
- Bonrat bearings, wear, 519.
- Boron alloys, production, electrolytic, 84, 264.
- Boron carbide, prepn., properties, & uses, 348.
- Brass(es) (see also *Alloys : Aluminium-brasses, Calcium-brass, Cobalt-brasses, Lead-brasses, Manganese-brasses, Nickel-brasses, Nicla brass, Tungum, &c.*, & under names of constituent metals),  
 $\beta$ -, crystals, distortion in tension, 40;  
electron lattice, 304.  
age-hardening. See *Age-hardening*.  
aluminium-. See *Alloys : Aluminium-brasses*.  
analysis. See *Analysis*.  
annealing. See *Annealing*.  
"burning," 128.  
cartridge, inspection, 213.  
cast, sand-, analysis of defects, 271;  
grain changes produced by annealing, 250.  
casting. See *Casting*.  
colouring. See *Colouring*.  
condenser tubes, cleaning, 537.  
constitution. See *Alloys : Copper-zinc alloys*.  
corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
deoxidation. See *Deoxidation*.



## Alloys &amp; compounds—

Brass(es),  
 deposition. See *Deposition*.  
 die-casting. See *Die-casting*.  
 diffusion coeffs. on transition from  
 single- to poly-crystals, 250.  
 effect of additions, 149.  
 effect of magnesium silicide, 512.  
 extrusion. See *Extrusion*.  
 films, thin,  $\beta$ -ray reflection, 73.  
 finishing of castings, swaging dies  
 supplant hand-chasing, 93.  
 forgeability, 315.  
 forging. See *Forging*.  
 forgings, properties & uses, 56.  
 free surface energy, alteration, 643.  
 gas appliances, 204.  
 hardness at low temps., 521.  
 high-tensile, properties, review, 391,  
 610; uses, 391, 610.  
 in dyeing machinery, 98.  
 industry, progress, 283.  
 instrument parts, protection, 548.  
 internal stress, detection, 199; in  
 cold-drawn rods, effect of annealing,  
 55, 322, 719.  
 joints (in tubes), fatigue, 222.  
 lead-. See *Alloys: Lead-brasses*.  
 machining. See *Machining*.  
 manganese. See *Alloys: Manganese-*  
*brasses*.  
 melting. See *Melting*.  
 metallographic polishing, electrolytic,  
 357; surface modification pro-  
 duced by, 526.  
 microcrystals, detn. of number by  
 x-rays, 358.  
 Naval, "S.N.B.," 149.  
 nickel-. See *Alloys: Nickel-brasses*.  
 organ pipes, manuf., 93.  
 oxidation, at high temps., 148; at high  
 temps., rate, 535.  
 oxide films on, 302; electron diffrac-  
 tion study, 528.  
 pickling. See *Pickling*.  
 pressing. See *Pressing*.  
 properties, review, 297.  
 red, replacement of tin, 149.  
 rings, seamless, manuf., 276.  
 season-cracking, 149, 652; of tubes,  
 299; testing, methods compared,  
 567.  
 sheet, for photoengraving & etching,  
 328; forming properties, 302,  
 659.  
 sheet, strip, & foil, cold-rolled, Brit.  
 standards, 602, 603, 611, 612.  
 shrinkage at low temps., 521.  
 silicon-. See *Alloys: Silicon-brasses*.  
 67; 33, effect of annealing on struc-  
 ture, hardness & tensile properties,  
 512.  
 special, present position, 737; review,  
 743.  
 spraying. See *Spraying*.  
 stress-strain diagrams from impact,  
 tensile, & torsional tests, similarity,  
 268, 569.  
 stressed, effect of molten solder,  
 378.

## Alloys &amp; compounds—

Brass(es),  
 substitutes, for sanitary fittings, 226.  
 tensile properties at low temps., 521.  
 tubes, dents, removal, 588; internal  
 stress & season-cracking, 299.  
 viscosity, solid, 144.  
 wear, relation to hardness, 199.  
 welding. See *Welding*.  
 wire, & wire products, properties, sizes,  
 compns., &c., 61, 225; Fourdrinier,  
 738.  
 wire-drawing. See *Wire-drawing*.  
 wire-gauze for straining rubber latex,  
 380.  
 Brightray, elect. resistance (specific &  
 temp. variation) in annealed &  
 unannealed states), 517.  
 Britannia metal, pickling. See *Pickling*.  
 Bronzes (see also *Alloys: Caro bronze*,  
*Gun-metal*, *Lead-bronzes*, *Nickel-*  
*bronzes*, *Phosphor-bronze*, *Silicon-*  
*bronzes*, *Zinc-bronzes*, &c., and  
 under names of constituent metals),  
 ancient, Bronze Age sword, "casting  
 on" of hilt, 748; brooch, 381;  
 microstructure, 251, 663; Roman  
 skillet, 381.  
 bearing, compns., 61; from mfrs.  
 point of view, 457; graphited, 134;  
 graphitic, manuf., 89, 319; present  
 position, 737; properties, 61;  
 wear in sliding friction, 249; wear  
 tests, 62.  
 behaviour of test-pieces subjected to  
 simultaneous action of two applied  
 loads, book, 622 (review).  
 casting. See *Casting*.  
 castings, for loco. wearing parts,  
 A.S.T.M. tentative specifications,  
 737; for turntable & movable  
 bridges, A.S.T.M. tentative speci-  
 fications, 737; porosity, 575; sand-  
 analysis of defects, 271; U.S.  
 federal specification, proposed re-  
 vision, 601.  
 centrifugal casting. See *Centrifugal*  
*casting*.  
 constitution. See *Alloys: Copper-tin*  
*alloys*.  
 corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
 dendrites, structure, 529.  
 deoxidation. See *Deoxidation*.  
 effect of iron, 511.  
 finishing of castings, swaging dies  
 supplant hand-chasing, 93.  
 for high-pressure, manuf., 602.  
 for machine construction, 602.  
 gas-solubility, 374.  
 hardness, relation of various types of  
 number, 703.  
 in dyeing machinery, 98.  
 in machine tools, 328.  
 inverse segregation, 374, 511.  
 lead-. See *Alloys: Lead-bronzes*.  
 manganese-. See *Alloys: Mangan-*  
*ese-bronzes*.  
 medal-, mech. properties, effect of  
 temp. & cold-work, 510.  
 melting. See *Melting*.

## Alloys &amp; compounds—

- Bronzes**,  
 metallography, electrolytic polishing, 357.  
 molten, judging temp., 271.  
 moulds for plastics, 225.  
 nickel—. See *Alloys : Nickel-bronzes*.  
 normalization of cast structures, effect of third metals, 114.  
 paints, compn., properties, & uses, 277.  
 phosphor—. See *Alloys : Phosphor-bronzes*.  
 pickling. See *Pickling*.  
 properties, review, 297.  
 silicon—. See *Alloys : Silicon-bronzes*.  
 smelting, primitive, 283.  
 special, properties & uses, 299.  
 stressed, effect of molten solder, 378.  
 substitutes, 481.  
 telephone wires, Italian experience, 422.  
 tin-sweat, 511.  
 wear, in sliding friction, 249; relation to hardness, 199.  
 welding. See *Welding*.  
 wire, trolley, A.S.T.M. tentative specifications, 61.
- CA alloy**, springs, tests, 510.
- Cadmium alloys**,  
 bearing, developments, 734; properties & structure, 152.
- Cadmium-copper alloys**,  
 conductors, 736; advantages, 328.  
 Cu<sub>2</sub>Cd<sub>3</sub>, compressibility & elect. resistance under pressure, 356.  
 deposition. See *Deposition*.  
 diamagnetism, 661.  
 electrical resistance, 339.  
 vibration strength, 348.
- Cadmium-copper-silver alloys**,  
 bearing, 149; properties, 452.
- Cadmium-lead alloys**, molten, heat content, 395.
- Cadmium-lead-thallium alloys**, constitution, 454.
- Cadmium-lead-tin alloys**, eutectic, crystn., 525.
- Cadmium-magnesium alloys**,  
 constitution, rate of transformation in solid solns., 514.  
 transformation rate in region of compd. MgCd, 150.
- Cadmium-mercury alloys**,  
 constitution, 200.  
 electrodes, reduction of aliphatic ketones to hydrocarbons at, 200, 392.  
 surface tension, 655, 656.
- Cadmium-mercury-sodium alloys**, discharge lamps, 134.
- Cadmium-nickel alloys** for bearings, properties, 36, 148.
- Cadmium-silver alloys**,  
 AgCd, compressibility & elect. resistance under pressure, 356.  
 Ag<sub>2</sub>Cd<sub>3</sub>, compressibility & elect. resistance under pressure, 356.  
 β-phase, structure at high temps., x-ray study, 530.  
 bearing, wear tests, 62.

## Alloys &amp; compounds—

- Cadmium-silver alloys**,  
 diamagnetism, 661.  
 solid solutions, lattice spacing, 666.
- Cadmium-tin alloys**,  
 constitution, 658.  
 creep, 637.  
 superconducting, magnetic properties, 145.
- Cadmium-zinc alloys**,  
 capping for suspension-bridge cables, 226.  
 corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
 deposition. See *Deposition*.  
 eutectic, crystal structure, 666; structure, 70.  
 solders. See *Alloys : Solders*.
- Cæsium-mercury alloys**, surface tension, 656.
- Cæsium-potassium alloys**, constitution, 354.
- Cæsium-rubidium alloys**, constitution, 354.
- Cæsium-sodium alloys**, constitution, 354.
- Calcium alloys**, decompn. in moist air, 6.
- Calcium-brass**, 512.
- Calcium-lead alloys**,  
 decomposition of PbCa in moist air, 6.  
 electrochemical behaviour in storage cells, booklet, 25.  
 for storage-cell grids & plates, properties, booklet, 28.
- Calcium-magnesium-zinc alloys**,  
 constitution, 654.  
 properties, 654.
- Calcium-mercury alloys**, surface tension, 300.
- Calcium-silver alloys**, decompn. of AgCa in moist air, 6.
- Carbides**, high-m.p., mutual soly., 521.
- Caro bronze**, 4.
- Ceralumin**,  
 bars, extruded sections & forgings, Brit. Air Min. specifications, 423.  
 castings, sand- & die-, Brit. Air Min. specification, 423.  
 compositions, 98.  
 properties, 98.
- Cerium alloys**, decompn. in moist air, 6.
- Cerromatrix**, properties & appn., 721.
- Cetal**, 246.
- Chromium alloys** (see also *Alloys : Inconel, Kanthal, Megapyr, Nichrome, &c.*),  
 Chromium carbide,  
 crystal structure, 665.  
 mutual solubility, with titanium & tungsten carbides, 521.
- Chromium-cobalt alloys**, working properties, 507.
- Chromium-cobalt-tungsten alloys**. See *Alloys : Stellite*.
- Chromium-iron alloys**,  
 constitution, Σ-phase, 390.  
 corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
 reports of A.S.T.M. etcee., 179, 651.  
 working properties, 507.
- Chromium-iron-carbon alloys**, constitution, 452.



## Alloys &amp; compounds—

Chromium-iron-nickel alloys (see also *Dullray, Glowray, Inconel, Nichrome, &c.*),

centrifugal casting. See *Centrifugal casting*.

in enamelling industry, 741.  
reports of A.S.T.M. ettee., 179, 651.

Chromium-iron-nickel-silicon alloys.  
See *Sormite*.

Chromium-iron-nickel-tungsten alloys.  
See *Smcna*.

Chromium-iron-silicon alloys, constitution, x-ray study, 507.

Chromium-mercury alloys,  
electrolytic behaviour, 237.  
magnetic susceptibility, 392.

Chromium-molybdenum alloys, working properties, 507.

Chromium-nickel alloys (see also *Alloys: Inconel, Megapyr, &c.*),

creep, 214.  
electrical conductivity, 201.  
electrical heating elements, 281;  
manuf., 414.

magnetic properties, 5.

magnetic susceptibility, relation to temp., 200.

microstructure, 153.

thermal conductivity, 201.

welding. See *Welding*.

working properties, 507.

Chromium-nickel-tungsten alloys, creep, 214.

Chromium-silicon alloys, working properties, 507.

Chromium-steels, manuf., 148.

Chromium-sulphur system, magnetic susceptibility, 246.

Chromium-tantalum alloys, working properties, 507.

Chromium-titanium alloys, working properties, 507.

Chromium-titanium-carbon alloys, constitution, 521.

Chromium-tungsten alloys, working properties, 507.

Chromium-vanadium alloys, working properties, 507.

Chromium-zirconium alloys, working properties, 507.

Cobalt alloys (see also *Alloys: Stellite, &c.*),

booklet, 136.

compounds, order of affinity of metals, 651.

Cobalt-brasses, properties, 149.

Cobalt-copper alloys, properties, 149.

Cobalt-copper-iron alloys, constitution, 452.

Cobalt-gold alloys, for electrical resistances, pamphlet, 104.

Cobalt-iron-nickel alloys,  
corrosion. See *Corrosion*.

electrical resistance, 516.

magnetic permeability, high values, 202.

mechanical properties at high temps., 516.

properties, 650.

## Alloys &amp; compounds—

Cobalt-iron-silicon alloys, constitution, 3.

Cobalt-iron-tungsten alloys, age-hardening. See *Age-hardening*.

Cobalt-mercury alloys,  
oxidation, 113.

surface tension, 650.

Cobalt-nickel alloys,  
deposition. See *Deposition*.

face-centred cubic, mechanism of transformation into hexagonal close-packed lattice, 305, 397.

magnetic anisotropy of single crystals, 456.

Cobalt-palladium alloys, constitution, 152.

Cobalt-sulphur system, constitution, 246.

Cobalt-zinc alloys, effect of addns., 527.

Constantan,  
corrosion. See *Corrosion*.

properties, 651.

uses, 651.

Contracut, beryllium-, periodic torsional rigidity, 651.

Copper alloys (see also *Alloys: A. R. alloy, Admiro, Bearing alloys, Brasses, Bronzes, CA alloy, Constantan, Everdur, Gun-metal, Herculoy, Hiroken, Kelmet, Magnalium, Manganese-brasses, Manganin, Nickel-brasses, Nickel-bronzes, Nicla brass, Phosphor-bronze, Silicon-brasses, Trodaloy, Tungum, &c.*),

$\alpha$ -solid solutions, cast, grain changes produced by annealing, 250.

cast, report of A.S.T.M. ettee., 179.

casting. See *Casting*.

colouring. See *Colouring*.

compositions, 507, 651.

compounds, order of affinity of metals, 651.

corrosion. See *Corrosion*.

densities, tables, 651.

die-casting. See *Die-casting*.

effect of oxidizing & reducing substances, 318.

electrical properties, tables, 651.

etching reagents (metallographic), 662.

for severe requirements, 199.

in building, 60.

low-temperature properties, 115.

mechanical properties, tables, 651.

metallographic polishing, 75.

metallography, A.S.T.M. recommended practice, 39.

oxide films on, cathode-ray diffraction study, 148; electron diffraction study, 527.

pickling. See *Pickling*.

properties, review, 507.

roofs, 60.

scrap, treatment, 473.

solid solutions, primary, lattice spacings, 666.

statistics, 601.

ternary, mech. properties, 149.

thermal expansion coeff., tables, 651.

## Alloys &amp; compounds—

- Copper alloys,  
 thermal properties, tables, 651.  
 uses, reviews, 507, 651.  
 welding. See *Welding*.  
 wire-drawing. See *Wire-drawing*.  
 wires, for elect. conductors, A.S.T.M. tentative specifications, 736; for elec. conductors, report of A.S.T.M. cttee., 735; manuf. & properties, review, 651.  
 wrought, report of A.S.T.M. cttee., 179.
- Copper-gallium alloys, solid solns., lattice spacing, 666.
- Copper-germanium alloys,  
 constitution, 349.  
 solid solutions, lattice spacing, 666.
- Copper-gold alloys,  
 anodic behaviour in 5*N* hydrochloric & sulphuric acids, 352, 652.  
 constitution, 199, 453, 513.  
 crystal structure, 453.  
 CuAu, elastic after effect, 352.  
 Cu<sub>2</sub>Au, transformation, 351.  
 elastic after effect, 118.  
 electrical conductivity, 453.  
 "electrolysis" of solid alloy, 149.  
 properties, 199.  
 solid solutions, production of order & diffusion, theory, 118.  
 structure, 76, 251.
- Copper-iron alloys,  
 corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
 electrical properties, 349, 432.  
 hardness, effect of ageing, 349, 432.  
 microstructure, 349, 432.  
 physical properties, 349, 432.  
 tensile properties, 349, 432.
- Copper-iron-nickel alloys,  
 constitution, 4.  
 magnetic properties, 657.
- Copper-lead alloys,  
 bearing, 736; linings, patents, 171;  
 properties & structure, 37, 149;  
 properties & use, 423, 603; wear tests, 62.  
 deposition. See *Deposition*.
- Copper-lead-tin alloys. See *Alloys: Lead-bronzes*.
- Copper-magnesium alloys,  
 castability, 653.  
 hardness, 349.  
 oxide films on, electron diffraction study, 528.  
 tensile properties, 349.
- Copper-manganese alloys,  
 electrical conductivity, 116.  
 magnetic susceptibility, 456.  
 oxide films on, electron diffraction study, 528.  
 thermal conductivity, 116.
- Copper-manganese-silicon alloys. See *Everdur*.
- Copper-mercury alloys,  
 magnetic susceptibility, 392.  
 surface tension, 656.
- Copper-nickel alloys,  
 casting. See *Casting*.

## Alloys &amp; compounds—

- Copper-nickel alloys,  
 coinage, crumbling in transit, 515.  
 condenser tubes, 149; & ferrule stock, A.S.T.M. tentative specifications, 736; properties, 390.  
 constitution, review, 656.  
 containing phosphorus, pptn.-hardening, 37.  
 corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
 deposition. See *Deposition*.  
 diffusion of hydrogen, 30.  
 electrical conductivity, 116.  
 electrical resistance-temp. curves, 294.  
 hardness, variation with temp., 112.  
 heat-treatment. See *Heat-treatment*.  
 magnetic-resistance effect, longitudinal, at various temps., 300.  
 mechanical properties, review, 656.  
 melting. See *Melting*.  
 optical constant, 517.  
 oxide films on, electron diffraction study, 528.  
 physical properties, review, 656.  
 reflection coefficients of solid solns., 3.  
 stressed, effect of molten solder, 378.  
 structure, 76, 251.  
 thermal conductivity, 116.  
 tubes for salt water piping, service reports, 120.  
 uses, 656.  
 welding. See *Welding*.  
 working, review, 656.
- Copper-nickel-tin alloys (see also *Alloys: Nickel-bronzes, &c.*),  
 hardenable, for sand-castings, 391.  
 precipitation-hardening, 37.  
 work-hardening, 37.
- Copper-nickel-tungsten alloys, deposition. See *Deposition*.
- Copper-nickel-zinc alloys (see also *Alloys: Nickel-brasses*),  
 constitution, 350; x-ray study, 456.  
 deposition. See *Deposition*.
- Copper oxide, surface conductivity, 349.
- Copper-palladium alloys,  
 compounds, molecular heats, 39;  
 structures, 39.  
 constitution, decompn. of solid soln., 518.
- Copper-phosphorus alloys, constitution, solid soly. of phosphorus, 508.
- Copper-phosphorus-oxygen system, 524.
- Copper-silicon alloys,  
 casting. See *Casting*.  
 constitution, 652.  
 electrical conductivity, 116.  
 homogenization of cast structures, 74.  
 melting. See *Melting*.  
 properties, 149.  
 rods, bars, & shapes, A.S.T.M. tentative specifications, 736.  
 sheets & plates, A.S.T.M. tentative specifications, 736.  
 thermal conductivity, 116.  
 thermal expansion, abnormal, 74.  
 wire, A.S.T.M. tentative specifications, 61, 736.



## Alloys &amp; compounds—

Copper—silicon—tin—zinc alloys. See

*Alloys : Herculey.*Copper—silicon—zinc alloys. See *Alloys : Silicon-brasses.*

Copper—silver alloys,

age-hardening. See *Age-hardening.*

constitution, solidus, 6.

supersaturated solid solutions, mechanism of pptn., 4.

Copper—silver—zinc alloys. See *Alloys : Solders.*

Copper—sulphur—zinc system, 512.

Copper—tin alloys (see also *Alloys : Bronzes, Gun-metal, &c.*),

constitution, 114, 198, 652; x-ray study, 350.

Cu<sub>2</sub>Sn, compressibility & elect. resistance under pressure, 356.Cu<sub>31</sub>Sn<sub>8</sub>, compressibility & elect. resistance under pressure, 356; elastic modulus, 522.deposition. See *Deposition.*

mechanical properties, effect of prolonged heat-treatment, 298.

oxide films on, electron diffraction study, 528.

photoelectric effect, 454.

structure, 76, 251.

Copper—zinc alloys (see also *Alloys : Brasses, &c.*),

α-, evapn. of zinc, 523.

β-, non-diffusion transformation, 454, 511.

anodic behaviour, 79.

constitution, 37, 115, 520; x-ray study at elevated temps., 530.

corrosion. See *Corrosion.*

CuZn, compressibility &amp; elect. resistance under pressure, 356; elastic modulus, 522.

CuZn<sub>8</sub>, elastic modulus, 522.Cu<sub>2</sub>Zn<sub>8</sub>, compressibility & elect. resistance under pressure, 356.deposition. See *Deposition.*

diamagnetism, 661.

diffusion, mutual, of copper &amp; zinc, phases formed by, 299.

metallography, 526.

peritectic structures, orientation, 303.

recrystallization, 247, 303, 664.

season-cracking, 149.

solid solutions, lattice spacing, 666.

structure, 76, 251.

working, 417.

Crotonite, properties &amp; uses, 225.

Dental alloys, 98 (see also *Alloys : Gold alloys, Mercury alloys, &c.*),casting. See *Casting.*

developments, 23.

Dowmetal,

die-castings, dimensional tolerances, 654.

mechanical properties, review, 654.

physical properties, tables, 654.

properties, 648.

Dullray, elect. resistance (specific &amp; temp. variation) in annealed &amp; unannealed states, 517.

Duralinox rail-coach bodies, 279.

## Alloys &amp; compounds—

Duralumin,

adhesion of paints, effect of anodic oxidation, 123.

age-hardening. See *Age-hardening.*

alumina content, effect on chem. &amp; mech. properties, 147.

alumina in, condition, 295.

aluminium-coated. See *Duralplat, Vedal, &c.*anodic oxidation. See *Anodic oxidation.*

bus bodies, 224.

cadmium-plating, 83, 210.

corrosion. See *Corrosion.*

dynamic bending strength, 568.

electrolytic oxidation, surface effect during, 154.

endurance impact tests, 452.

endurance strength, at 350° C. under alternate bending stresses, 347.

gold-plating, 552.

hardness at low temp., 521; relation of various types of number, 703.

heat-treatment. See *Heat-treatment.*

impact strength, at high temps., 700; at low temps., 268, 649, 702.

improved, mech. properties, 649.

in aircraft, 224.

in bicycles, 733.

in electrical H.T. interrupters, 509.

in railway work, 379, 607.

micro-deformation under dynamic bending at high temps., 700.

painting. See *Painting.*

petrol feed, 379.

pickling. See *Pickling.*

properties, relation to compn., 147.

protective coatings, tests, 402.

quenching. See *Quenching.*

recrystallization, 242.

sheet, &amp; plate, A.S.T.M. tentative specifications, 734; made in England, properties, 147.

shrinkage at low temps., 521.

silver-plating, 552.

slow-bend tests at low temps., 268, 702.

stress analysis by x-ray diffraction, 86.

stressed, effect of molten solder, 378.

tensile properties at low temps., 491, 521.

tubes, dents, removal, 588; thin-walled, tests, 588.

viscosity, solid, 144.

welding. See *Welding.*

welds, structure, 527.

zinc-plating, 83, 210.

Duralumin G,

bars, extruded or rolled, Brit. Air Min. specifications, 59.

extruded sections, Brit. Air Min. specifications, 59.

Duralumin 14 S-T, rotors for molecular centrifuge, 279.

Duralumin 17 S-T, structural application, 731.

Duralumin T, bars, extruded sections &amp; forgings, Brit. Air Min. specifications, 423.

## Alloys &amp; compounds—

Duronze, sheet, forming properties, 302, 659.

Elektron (see also *Alloys: Magnesium alloys*),

advances, 455.

analysis. See *Analysis*.

book, 234 (*review*).

bus bodies, 224.

casting. See *Casting*.

castings, Brit. Air Min. specification, 225; sand-, mech. properties, 171.

compositions, 98.

corrosion. See *Corrosion*.

die-casting. See *Die-casting*.

effect of heat-treatment in nitrogen atm., 455.

effect of impurities, 247.

endurance impact tests, 452.

mechanical properties, 455.

microstructure, 455.

painting. See *Painting*.

properties, 98.

sheet made in Germany, properties, 150.

stressed, effect of molten solder, 378.

uses, 455.

weldability, book, 431.

welding. See *Welding*.

working, accidents, 721.

Elektron AZM,

corrosion. See *Corrosion*.

protection against corrosion, tests, 680.

sheet for welding, Brit. Air Min. specification, 424.

Everdur,

foundry practice, 350.

physical properties, 350.

properties, review, 297.

sheet, forming properties, 302, 659.

uses, 350.

welding. See *Welding*.

"548," properties, 20.

Ferry metal, elect. resistance (specific & temp. variation) in annealed & unannealed states, 517.

Furukawa alloy, properties & compn., 657.

Fusible alloys (see also under names of constituent metals),

melting point, 297.

very-low melting point, 74.

Gallium-silver alloys, constitution, 115.

German silver. See *Alloys: Nickel-brasses*.

Glowray, elect. resistance (specific & temp. variation) in annealed & unannealed states, 517.

Gold alloys,

dental, substitutes, 23.

fineness, detn. by streak test, 467.

heat-treatment. See *Heat-treatment*.

"white." See *Alloys: White gold*.

Gold-magnesium alloys, crystal structure of MgAu, 530.

Gold-manganese alloys,

constitution, 149.

magnetic susceptibility, 450.

Gold-mercury alloys, structure, electron diffraction study, 252.

## Alloys &amp; compounds—

Gold-nickel alloys,

age-hardening. See *Age-hardening*.

constitution, 454.

diffusion, 622.

magnetic susceptibility, relation to temp., 200.

Gold-palladium alloys,

hardening, review, 653.

hydrogen-charged, elect. resistance, 5.

properties, 96, 653.

Gold-platinum alloys,

hardening, review, 653.

properties, 96.

spinnerets for rayon industry, 97.

Gold-silver alloys, lattice constants

effect of deformation, 359.

Gold-zinc alloys, AuZn, compressibility & elect. resistance under pressure, 356.

Gun-metal (see also *Alloys: Bronzes*, & under names of constituent metals)

casting. See *Casting*.

leaded, I.B.F. recommendations, 318, 708.

H Monel metal. See *Monel metal*.

Herculoy,

sheets, forming properties, 302, 659.

welding. See *Welding*.

Heusler's alloy,

crystal lattice, 304.

properties, 194.

Hiduminium. See also *Alloys: R.R. alloys*.

locomotive connecting rods, 181.

sections, extruded & drawn, 379.

Hiduminium 72,

bars, extruded or rolled, Brit. Air Min. specifications, 59.

extruded sections, Brit. Air Min. specifications, 59.

Hiro-ken, 4.

Honda alloys, compn. & properties, 518.

Hy 7, properties, 654.

Hydrides, formation, 497.

Hydronalium,

casting. See *Casting*.

corrosion. See *Corrosion*.

for cutting on automatic machines, 450.

painting. See *Painting*.

sand-castings, mech. properties, 171.

Immadium, properties & uses, 225.

Inconel,

heat transfer coeff., 345.

heat-treatment. See *Heat-treatment*.

joining, 656.

mechanical properties after heat- & mech. treatments, 656.

microstructure, 153.

physical properties, 392; after heat- & mech. treatments, 656.

properties, 201.

sheet, forming properties, 302, 659.

soldering. See *Soldering*.

uses, 201, 392, 656.

welding. See *Welding*.

Indium-lead alloys,

constitution, 653.

heat-resistance, 455, 654.



## Alloys &amp; compounds—

- Indium-silver alloys, 518.
- solid solutions, lattice spacing, 666.
- Indium-zinc alloys, constitution, 301.
- Invar,
  - wires, length variations, detn., 248;
  - precision of length comparisons, 604.
- Iridium-osmium alloys, single crystals. See *Single crystals*.
- Iridium-platinum alloys, flute made of, 182.
- Iron alloys,
  - cementation. See *Cementation*.
  - compounds, order of affinity of metals, 651.
  - corrosion. See *Corrosion*.
  - ferromagnetic, magnetic stability, 513.
  - literature, review, 653.
  - low-temperature properties, 115.
  - metallography, book, 65.
- Iron-carbon alloys, constitution, book, 383.
- Iron-carbon-manganese alloys, constitution, 151, 515.
- Iron-carbon-titanium alloys, constitution, 658.
- Iron-manganese alloys,
  - $\alpha$ - $\gamma$  transformation, 249.
  - solution in molten copper, 298.
- Iron-molybdenum alloys, constitution, solidus temps. & solid soly. limits, 520.
- Iron-nickel alloys (see also *Alloys: Permalloy*, &c.),
  - $\alpha$ - $\gamma$  transformation, 249.
  - and their silicate slags, equilibria, 5.
  - constitution, x-ray study, 76, 666.
  - crystal structure, 76, 666.
  - cubic texture, 517.
  - densities, 76, 666.
  - deposition. See *Deposition*.
  - diffusion of hydrogen, 30, 71.
  - electrical resistance (specific & temp. variation) in annealed & unannealed states, 517.
  - electrodeposits, crystal structure, 553.
  - in electrical engineering, 604.
  - magnetic anisotropy, 516.
  - magnetic properties, relation between magneto-elastic effect, initial permeability & magnetostriction, 517;
  - relation of rolling & recrystn. textures, 456; with alternating magnetizing forces, 657.
  - magnetic transformations, 71.
  - magnetization curve, effect of elastic stresses with a.c., 457.
  - magneto-resistance, 657; relation to initial permeability, 657.
  - magnetostriction, effect of tensile, compression, & torsional stresses, 457.
  - recrystallization texture, relation to magnetic properties, 456.
  - rolled, magnetic powder experiments, 248.
  - rolling texture, relation to magnetic properties, 456.
  - tensile properties after cold-rolling, anisotropy, 517.

## Alloys &amp; compounds—

- Iron-nickel alloys,
  - thermal energy, change due to magnetization, 194.
  - to glass joints, 277.
  - wires, high-permeability, carrying a.c., elect. properties, 517.
- Iron-platinum alloys,
  - Curie points, 657.
  - magnetic moments, 657.
- Iron-tantalum alloys, constitution, 393, 658.
- Iron-titanium alloys, crystal structure of  $Fe_3Ti$ , 203.
- Iron-tungsten alloys,
  - constitution, 520; solidus temps. & solid soly. limits, 520.
- Iron-zinc alloys,
  - constitution, 394, 659.
  - diffusion, mutual, of iron & zinc, phases formed by, 299.
  - effect of additions, 527.
- K. 42 B, mech. properties at high temps., 516.
- K Monel metal. See *Monel metal*.
- K.S.-Seewasser, corrosion. See *Corrosion*.
- Kanthal,
  - properties & uses, 601.
  - welding. See *Welding*.
- Kelmet, 510.
- Konel, mech. properties at high temps., 516.
- L5, compn. & properties, 98.
- L8, compn. & properties, 98.
- L11, compn. & properties, 98.
- Lanthanum-mercury alloys, soly. of lanthanum, 290.
- Lautal,
  - age-hardening. See *Age-hardening*.
  - corrosion. See *Corrosion*.
  - fluidity, 113.
  - in aircraft, 423.
- Lead alloys (see also *Alloys: Babbitt metals, Bearing alloys, Bonrat, Salco, Solders, Ternite, &c.*),
  - analysis. See *Analysis*.
  - bearing, as substitutes for Babbitts, 180; compn. & properties, 604;
  - from mfr's. point of view, 457;
  - hardened with alkali & alkaline earth metals, phys. properties, 738;
  - properties & structure, 152; properties & use, 414; running properties, 391; wear, 519.
  - booklet, 100.
  - corrosion. See *Corrosion*.
  - creep, 513, 632.
  - die-castings, A.S.T.M. tentative specifications, 62.
  - effect of prolonged tension, 633.
  - metallography, A.S.T.M. recommended practice, 39.
  - pipe, bursting strength, 738.
  - plastic deformation & hardness, 86.
  - scrap, treatment, 473.
  - ternary, with great resistance to vibration fatigue, 653.
- Lead-brasses,
  - hardness at low temps., 521.

## Alloys &amp; compounds—

- Lead-brasses,
  - shrinkage at low temps., 521.
  - tensile properties at low temps., 522.
- Lead-bronzes,
  - bearing, for Diesel engines, 328;
  - properties & structure, 152.
  - casting. See *Casting*.
  - corrosion. See *Corrosion*.
  - ingots & bars, for bearings, Brit. Air Min. specifications, 62.
  - properties, 199, 511, 708; effect of various factors, 299.
  - recommendations of I.B.F., 318, 708.
  - testing, 199.
  - uses, 299, 708.
  - wear in sliding friction, 249.
- Lead-magnesium alloys,
  - casting. See *Casting*.
  - constitution, 151.
  - corrosion. See *Corrosion*.
  - hardness at various temps., 151.
  - mechanical properties, 150.
  - Mg<sub>2</sub>Pb, compressibility & elect. resistance under pressure, 356.
- Lead-mercury alloys,
  - corrosion. See *Corrosion*.
  - crystallization, rate, 386.
  - free energy of formation, 655.
  - surface tension, 656.
- Lead-nickel alloys, magnetic susceptibility, relation to temp., 200.
- Lead-selenium alloys, PbSe, compressibility & elect. resistance under pressure, 356.
- Lead-silver alloys,
  - magnetic susceptibility, 519.
  - molten, heat content, 395.
- Lead-sodium alloys, constitution, 201.
- Lead-tellurium alloys,
  - advantages over "chemical" lead, 217.
  - corrosion. See *Corrosion*.
  - creep, 514.
  - PbTe, compressibility & elect. resistance under pressure, 356.
  - performance, 603.
- Lead-thallium alloys,
  - constitution, 454.
  - superconducting (PbTl<sub>2</sub>), magnetic properties, 145.
- Lead-tin alloys,
  - bearing, properties, 392.
  - creep, 638.
  - heat resistance, 455.
  - metallography, electrolytic polishing, 357.
  - molten, heat content, 395.
  - solders. See *Alloys: Solders*.
- Lipowitz alloy,
  - composition, 74.
  - effect of indium, 148.
  - freezing points, effect of thallium, 148.
  - freezing ranges, 74.
  - melting point, 297.
  - properties, 74.
- Lithium-magnesium alloys, constitution, soly. of lithium, 353.
- Lithium-mercury alloys,
  - constitution, x-ray study, 77.
  - surface tension, 656.

## Alloys &amp; compounds—

- Lithium-zinc alloys, constitution, x-ray study, 77.
- Lo-Ex, properties, 506.
- M Monel metal. See *Monel metal*.
- MG 7,
  - bars, extruded sections, & forgings, Brit. Air Min. specifications, 734.
  - in railway coaches, 600.
  - properties, 654.
  - tubes, annealed, Brit. Air Min. specification, 423.
- Magnalium,
  - brittleness, 649.
  - corrosion. See *Corrosion*.
- Magnesium alloys (see also *Alloys: Dowmetal, Elektron, Magnuminium, &c.*),
  - American, tables of compns. & properties, 300.
  - bars, rods, & shapes, A.S.T.M. tentative specifications, 740.
  - book, 234 (*review*).
  - casting. See *Casting*.
  - castings, heat-treated, Brit. Air Min. specifications, 225, 429.
  - compositions, 88.
  - constitution diagrams, 653.
  - corrosion. See *Corrosion*.
  - decomposition in moist air, 6.
  - die-casting. See *Die-casting*.
  - effect of impurities, 247.
  - effect of remelting, 653.
  - enamelling. See *Enamelling*.
  - extrusion. See *Extrusion*.
  - for casting, 150; structure, 455, 654.
  - for working, 150.
  - forgeability, 347, 721.
  - forging. See *Forging*.
  - forgings, A.S.T.M. tentative specifications, 739.
  - hardness, Brinell, 150.
  - heat-treatment. See *Heat-treatment*.
  - in aircraft, 62, 96.
  - in transport, 606.
  - inflammability, 332.
  - ingots for remelting, A.S.T.M. tentative specifications, 740.
  - machining. See *Machining*.
  - mechanical properties, 18.
  - melting. See *Melting*.
  - metallography, A.S.T.M. recommended practice, 39.
  - moulding. See *Moulding*.
  - of low shrinkage, 150.
  - painting. See *Painting*.
  - physical properties, review, 654.
  - pressed, phys.-mech. properties, book, 610.
  - pressing. See *Pressing*.
  - propellers, aircraft, 732.
  - properties, 88; reviews, 648, 650.
  - protection, 157; against corrosion, tests, 680.
  - protective films on, prodn., 538.
  - review of developments, 653.
  - riveting. See *Riveting*.
  - rolling. See *Rolling*.
  - sand-castings, A.S.T.M. tentative specifications, 740.



## Alloys &amp; compounds—

- Magnesium alloys,**  
 scrap, &c., recovery, 319.  
 sheet, A.S.T.M. tentative specifications, 739; for welding, Brit. Air Min. specification, 424, 420.  
 specifications, Russian, 329.  
 stamping. See *Stamping*.  
 ternary, crystal structure, effect of valency electrons, 458.  
 welding. See *Welding*.  
 wrought, comparative tests, 150; static & dynamic tension tests, 150.
- Magnesium-manganese alloys,**  
 complex, properties, 515.  
 corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
 preparation, 514.
- Magnesium-mercury alloys,**  
 crystal structure of MgHg, 530.  
 surface tension, 656.
- Magnesium-nickel alloys,**  
 crystal structure, 253; of MgNi<sub>2</sub>, 40.
- Magnesium-tin alloys,**  
 constitution, 151.  
 decomposition of SnMg<sub>2</sub> in moist air, 6.  
 hardness at various temps., 151.
- Magnesium-zinc alloys,**  
 crystal structure, of MgZn & MgZn<sub>3</sub>, 40.  
 for casting, properties, 390.  
 MgZn<sub>3</sub>, compressibility & elect. resistance under pressure, 356; elastic modulus, 522.  
 mechanical properties, 150.  
 microstructure, 150.
- Magnuminium,**  
 castings, Brit. Air Min. specification, 225.  
 sheet for welding, Brit. Air Min. specification, 424.
- Manganese alloys,** booklet, 136.
- Manganese-brasses,**  
 casting. See *Casting*.  
 ingots for sand-castings, tentative revision of A.S.T.M. standards, 738.  
 sand-castings, tentative revision of A.S.T.M. standards, 738.  
 sheet, forming properties, 302, 659.
- Manganese—"bronze."** See *Alloys: Manganese-brasses*.
- Manganese-carbon alloys,** 515.  
 constitution, 151.  
 crystal structure, 665.
- Manganese-mercury alloys,** magnetic susceptibility, 392.
- Manganese-nickel alloys,**  
 electrical resistance, change in magnetic field, 38.  
 magnetic susceptibility, relation to temp., 200.
- Manganese-nitrogen compounds,** magnetic properties, 340.
- Manganese-phosphorus-oxygen system,** 524.
- Manganese-silicon alloys,** constitution, x-ray study, 456.
- Manganese-silver alloys,** magnetic susceptibility, 456.
- Manganin,**  
 effect of heat-treatment, 651.

## Alloys &amp; compounds—

- Manganin,**  
 elasticity, Young's modulus, variation with temp., 111.  
 properties, 651.  
 uses, 651.
- Mazak alloys,** compns. & properties, 98.
- Megapyr,** welding. See *Welding*.
- Mercury alloys,**  
 dimensional changes, effect of variation in manipulation, 656.  
 films, electron diffraction study, 252.  
 flow, effect of variation in manipulation, 655.  
 liquid, contact potential between mercury and, 515.  
 magnetic properties, 392.  
 surface tension, 71, 523, 655, 656.
- Mercury-potassium alloys,**  
 liquid, thermodynamic study, 655.  
 surface tension, 655, 656.
- Mercury-rubidium alloys,** surface tension, 656.
- Mercury-silver alloys,**  
 liquid, diffusion const. & valency of silver, 515.  
 structure, electron diffraction study, 252.  
 surface tension, 655, 656.
- Mercury-sodium alloys,**  
 liquid, activity of sodium, 655; contact potential between mercury and, 515; optical const., 200; surface tension, 655, 656; viscosity, 515.
- Mercury-strontium alloys,** surface tension, 656.
- Mercury-thorium alloys,** constitution, soly. of thorium, 515.
- Mercury-tin alloys,** surface tension, 656.
- Mercury-zinc alloys,**  
 constitution, 38.  
 surface tension, 655, 656.
- Molybdenum carbide,** mutual soly. with titanium, tungsten, & vanadium carbides, 521.
- Molybdenum-nickel alloys,** magnetic susceptibility, relation to temp., 200.
- Molybdenum-tantalum-tungsten-carbon alloys,** constitution, 521.
- Molybdenum-titanium-carbon alloys,** constitution, 521.
- Molybdenum-titanium-tungsten-vanadium-carbon alloys,** constitution, 521.
- Molybdenum-tungsten alloys,**  
 electrical resistance, 249.  
 spectral emissivities, 249.  
 thermal expansion, 249.
- Molybdenum-tungsten-carbon alloys,** constitution, 521.
- Molybdenum-vanadium-carbon alloys,** constitution, 521.
- Monel metal,**  
 annealing. See *Annealing*.  
 boiler plant accessories, 281.  
 brazing. See *Brazing*.  
 casting. See *Casting*.  
 centrifugal separator, manuf., 89.  
 chemical properties, 96.  
 -clad steel sheets, tensile properties, 605.

## Alloys &amp; compounds—

- Monel metal,**  
 corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
 dye kettles, 606.  
 electrical conductivity, 201.  
 electrical resistance (specific & temp. variation) in annealed & unannealed states, 517.  
 fuses, melting time, 37.  
 heat-treatable, properties, 517.  
 in chemical industry, 96, 740.  
 in dyeing machinery, 98.  
 in pharmaceutical industry, 741.  
 in pickling plant, 592.  
 in pulp & paper mills, 740.  
 in textile industry, 745.  
 machining. See *Machining*.  
 mechanical properties after heat- & mech. treatments, 656.  
 physical properties, 96; after heat- & mech. treatments, 656.  
 pickling. See *Pickling*.  
 polishing. See *Polishing*.  
 properties, 740.  
 rivets, failure, 595.  
 roll-facings, 180.  
 rolling. See *Rolling*.  
 roofing, 740.  
 sheet, forming properties, 302, 659.  
 soldering. See *Soldering*.  
 spindles in chlorine handling valves, 96.  
 stressed, effect of molten solder, 378.  
 thermal conductivity, 201.  
 turbine blading, 96.  
 uses, 96.  
 welding. See *Welding*.  
 working, 218.
- Monel metal H,**  
 pintle bearings, accelerated service tests, 75, 104.  
 properties, 740.
- Monel metal K,**  
 composition, 74, 201.  
 mechanical properties, 353.  
 physical properties, 353.  
 properties, 74, 201, 656, 740.
- Monel metal M,** pintle bearings, accelerated service tests, 75, 104.
- Monel metal R,** properties, 456, 657.
- Monel metal S,**  
 pintle bearings, accelerated service tests, 75, 104.  
 properties, 740.
- Mumetal,**  
 in electrical engineering, 604.  
 magnetic properties, 604, 657.
- Muntz metal** (see also *Alloys: Brasses*, & under names of constituent metals),  
 casting. See *Casting*.  
 N.A. 15 S, bars, extruded sections & forgings, Brit. Air Min. specifications, 423.  
 N.A. 24 S,  
 bars, extruded & rolled, Brit. Air Min. specifications, 59.  
 extruded sections, Brit. Air Min. specifications, 59.  
 sheet & strip, Brit. Air Min. specifications, 59.

## Alloys &amp; compounds—

- N.A. 57 S,  
 sheet & strip, Brit. Air Min. specifications, 423.
- N.A. 111, sand- & die-castings, Brit. Air Min. specifications, 423.
- N.A. 222, Brit. Air Min. specifications, 59.
- N.A. 225/T92, sand- & die-castings, Brit. Air Min. specifications, 423.
- N.A. 225/W91, sand- & die-castings, Brit. Air Min. specifications, 423.
- Nichrome,**  
 elasticity, Young's modulus, variation with temp., 111.  
 heat-treatment. See *Heat-treatment*.  
 magnetostrictive rod, relation between longitudinal natural frequency & geometrical form, 517.  
 melting. See *Melting*.  
 microstructure, 153.  
 oxide films, 302.  
 wire, manuf., 275.  
 working, 709.
- Nickel alloys** (see also *Alloys: Brightray, Constanan, Contracid, Dullray, Ferry metal, Glowray, Inconel, Kanthal, Konel, Monel metal, Mumetal, Nichrome, Nickel-brasses, Perm-alloy, &c.*),  
 booklet, 136.  
 compounds, order of affinity of metals, 651.  
 corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
 extrusion. See *Extrusion*.  
 gears, 180.  
 heat-treatment. See *Heat-treatment*.  
 in architecture, 96.  
 in deep drilling, 482.  
 in Diesel locomotives & railcars, 693.  
 in electrical industry, 151.  
 in food manufacture, 741.  
 in Japanese industry, 281.  
 in petroleum industry, 330, 380.  
 in railway work, 228, 282, 605.  
 metallography, A.S.T.M. recommended practice, 39.  
 paramagnetism, 200.  
 permanent magnets, 518.  
 pressing. See *Pressing*.  
 researches at Kyoto Imp. Univ., 516.  
 welding. See *Welding*.
- Nickel-brasses** (see also *Alloys: Copper-nickel-zinc alloys, &c.*),  
 analysis. See *Analysis*.  
 annealing. See *Annealing*.  
 booklet, 66.  
 casting. See *Casting*.  
 colour range, 60.  
 corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
 defects, review of causes, 185, 351.  
 density, 351.  
 deoxidation. See *Deoxidation*.  
 die-casting. See *Die-casting*.  
 effect of additions, review, 185, 351.  
 effect of aluminium & silicon, 505.  
 electrical conductivity, 351; review 185, 351.  
 electrical resistance (specific & temp. variation) in annealed & unannealed states, 517.



## Alloys &amp; compounds—

- Nickel-brasses,
  - hardness, effect of cold-work, 351.
  - improvement, 511.
  - manufacture, 37.
  - mechanical properties, effect of cold-work, 351; review, 185, 351.
  - properties, reviews, 185, 297, 351, 603.
  - sheet, forming properties, 302, 659.
  - thermal conductivity, 351; review, 185, 351.
  - thermal expansion, 351.
  - thermoelectric force, review, 185, 351.
  - welding. See *Welding*.
- Nickel-bronzes,
  - age-hardening. See *Age-hardening*.
  - corrosion. See *Corrosion*.
  - hardness, relation of various types of number, 703.
  - heat-treatment. See *Heat-treatment*.
  - in automobile industry, 328.
  - mechanical properties, 602.
  - melting. See *Melting*.
  - precipitation-hardening, 37.
  - properties, 299, 350; review, 652.
  - work-hardening, 37.
  - workability, 299.
- Nickel-palladium alloys,
  - diffusion of hydrogen, 71.
  - magnetic susceptibility, relation to temp., 200.
  - magnetic transformations, 71.
- Nickel-platinum alloys, magnetic susceptibility, relation to temp., 200.
- Nickel-rhenium alloys, deposition. See *Deposition*.
- Nickel-ruthenium alloys, magnetic susceptibility, relation to temp., 200.
- Nickel-selenium alloys, structure & alteration of NiSe, 665.
- Nickel-silicon alloys, magnetic susceptibility, relation to temp., 200.
- "Nickel-silver." See *Alloys: Nickel-brasses*.
- Nickel-silver alloys, magnetic susceptibility, relation to temp., 200.
- Nickel-sulphur system, structure & alteration of NiS, 665.
- Nickel-tin alloys,
  - constitution, x-ray study, 354.
  - magnetic susceptibility, relation to temp., 200.
- Nickel-titanium alloys, magnetic susceptibility, relation to temp., 200.
- Nickel-tungsten alloys,
  - deposition. See *Deposition*.
  - magnetic susceptibility, relation to temp., 200.
- Nickel-vanadium alloys, magnetic susceptibility, relation to temp., 200.
- Nickel-zinc alloys,
  - constitution, 457.
  - effect of additions, 527.
- Nickel-zirconium alloys, magnetic susceptibility, relation to temp., 200.
- Nickel brass, properties, 652.
- Niobium carbide, properties, 741.
- Nipermag, 300.
- Nitrides, formation, 497.
- No. 12 alloy, fluidity, 113.

## Alloys &amp; compounds—

- Palladium-carbon alloys, constitution, 152.
- Palladium-hydrogen system,
  - dissociation pressures, 635.
  - space lattice, expansion, 635.
- Palladium-phosphorus alloys, constitution, 518.
- Palladium-silver alloys,
  - dental, 98.
  - hydrogen-charged, elect. resistance, 5; photoelect. sensitivity, 248.
- Pantal,
  - age-hardened, M.B.V. treatment, 402.
  - casting. See *Casting*.
  - protection by soda soln. contg. sodium silicate, 259.
- Peraluman,
  - castability, 215.
  - compression, 193.
  - speed-boat hull, 481.
- Peraluman II, tensile properties as cast under varying conditions of melt & mould temps., 707.
- Permalloy,
  - chromium, eddy currents in laminations, 151.
  - effect of annealing on properties, 353.
  - elasticity, Young's modulus, variation with magnetization, 353.
  - lattice distortion, energy of, 360.
  - magnetic permeability, explanation, 353.
  - magnetization, change in strong fields, 239.
  - properties, review, 393.
- Permalloy G,
  - in electrical engineering, 604.
  - magnetic characteristics, 604.
  - magnetic properties, 657.
- Pewter in Holland, 101, 604.
- Phosphor-bronze,
  - bearing, 379.
  - bearings & expansion plates for bridges & structures, A.S.T.M. tentative specifications, 61.
  - cast, grain changes produced by annealing, 250.
  - casting. See *Casting*.
  - hollander rolls, manuf., 215.
  - improvement, 511.
  - in beet sugar plant, 537.
  - macrostructure, 453.
  - microstructure, 453.
  - sheet, A.S.T.M. tentative specifications, 738; forming properties, 302, 659.
  - strip, A.S.T.M. tentative specifications, 738.
  - tensile properties, 453.
  - wire, Fourdrinier, 738.
- Platinum alloys,
  - review, 657.
  - uses, 96, 97.
- Platinum metal alloys in jewellery, 96, 97.
- Platinum-rhodium alloys,
  - electrical resistance, 115.
  - hardness, 115.
  - oxidation, 115.

## Alloys &amp; compounds—

- Platinum-thallium alloys, constitution, 77.  
 crystal structure, 77.  
 Pobedit (see also *Alloys: Super-hard alloys*),  
 bits, effect of cutting & subsequent brazing on structure, 595.  
 Potassium-rubidium alloys, constitution, 249.  
 Quarzal bearings, running properties, 450.  
 R. Monel metal. See *Monel metal*.  
 R.R. alloys, heat-treatment. See *Heat-treatment*.  
 R.R. 53 C, 608.  
 R.R. 56, sheet & strip, Brit. Air Min. specifications, 423.  
 R.R. 59, mech. properties after prolonged heating, 629.  
 Regulus, corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
 Rose's alloy, heat resistance, 455.  
 Rubidium-sodium alloys, constitution, 249.  
 S.M. alloys, compns. & properties, 98.  
 S Monel metal. See *Monel metal*.  
 25 S, tests, 148.  
 14 ST. See *Duralumin*.  
 24 ST, mech. properties compared with corrosion-resistant steel, 279.  
 27 ST, fatigue limits, 246.  
 Satco,  
 bearings in railway work, 603; wear, 519.  
 Shirugin bronze, casting. See *Casting*.  
 Silicon-brasses, effect of impurities, 511.  
 Silicon-bronzes (see also *Alloys: Hercules alloy*),  
 book, 187.  
 effect of impurities, 511.  
 pumps for nitroso-sulphuric acid, 331.  
 Silumin (Alpax) (see also *Aluminium-silicon alloys, Copper-Silumin, Silumin-Beta, Silumin-Gamma, &c.*),  
 analysis. See *Analysis*.  
 automobile bodywork, 601.  
 cast, stress reduction by cold-working, 590.  
 castability, 215.  
 casting. See *Casting*.  
 corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
 cylinder heads, tests, 224.  
 deep-drawing. See *Drawing*.  
 endurance impact tests, 452.  
 fluidity, 113.  
 heat-treatment. See *Heat-treatment*.  
 in electrical H.T. interrupters, 599.  
 machining. See *Machining*.  
 melting. See *Melting*.  
 rail-coach bodies, 279.  
 reviews, 297; of data, 390.  
 rolling. See *Rolling*.  
 soldering. See *Soldering*.  
 special, properties, 506.  
 tensile properties as cast under varying conditions of melt & mould temps., 707.  
 welding. See *Welding*.  
 Silumin-Alpha (Alpax-Alpha), compn. & properties, 98.

## Alloys &amp; compounds—

- Silumin-Beta (Alpax-Beta), compn. & properties, 98.  
 Silumin-Gamma (Alpax-Gamma), casting. See *Casting*.  
 composition, 98.  
 heat-treatment. See *Heat-treatment*.  
 properties, 36, 98, 390, 506, 650; curves, 707.  
 uses, 36, 390, 506.  
 Silver alloys,  
 deoxidation. See *Deoxidation*.  
 heat-treatment. See *Heat-treatment*.  
 solid solutions, primary, lattice spacings, 606.  
 uses, developments, 281.  
 Silver-sulphur system,  $Ag_2S$ , compressibility & elect. resistance under pressure, 356.  
 Silver-thallium alloys, deposition. See *Deposition*.  
 Silver-tin alloys,  
 creep, 637.  
 solid solutions, lattice spacing, 606.  
 Silver-zinc alloys,  
 AgZn, compressibility & elect. resistance under pressure, 356.  
 Ag<sub>2</sub>Zn, compressibility & elect. resistance under pressure, 356.  
 constitution, 355, 393.  
 diamagnetism, 661.  
 potential, 355.  
 Smena, hard-facing, effect on base metal, 742.  
 Sodium alloys, discharge lamps, 134.  
 Sodium-thallium alloys, constitution, 201.  
 Solders (see also under names of constituent metals),  
 book, 616.  
 brazing, Phos-copper, 479.  
 corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
 electrolytic, production from scrap, &c., 128, 712.  
 for aluminium, 419, 594.  
 gold, 219.  
 molten, effect on stressed materials, 378.  
 soft, 56; phys. properties, 454, 658; prodn., 594.  
 testing, 267.  
 Sormite,  
 effect of additions, 659.  
 hard-facing, effect on base metal, 742.  
 welding. See *Welding*.  
 Steels,  
 action of molten zinc, 364, 403, 681.  
 alloy-, developments, 381; metals for, 425.  
 analysis. See *Analysis*.  
 behaviour of test-pieces subjected to simultaneous action of two applied loads, book, 622 (review).  
 books, 183, 227, 428.  
 cadmium-plated, corrosion-resistance, 122, 260.  
 casting. See *Casting*.  
 castings, report of Iron & Steel Inst. research cttee., 430.  
 clad-, 683.



## Alloys &amp; compounds—

- Steels,  
 cladding with corrosion-resistant materials, 217.  
 cold-working, book, 234 (review).  
 corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
 corrosion-fatigue. See *Corrosion-fatigue*.  
 deoxidizer, 179.  
 diffusion of hydrogen through sheet, 680.  
 dynamic bending strength, 568.  
 electrical conductivities, 201.  
 endurance limit under non-corrosive & corrosive conditions & under conditions of protective coatings, 673.  
 fatigue, effect of continuous corrosion & abrasion, 159; of tubes, book, 622 (review).  
 forgeability, 315.  
 galvanized. See *Galvanized iron & steel*.  
 galvanizing. See *Galvanizing*.  
 hardness, relation of various types of number, 703.  
 impact strength, at high temps., 700; at low temps., 268, 702; notched-bar, effect of temp. & crystal size, 292.  
 impact test results, discrepancies, 569.  
 impact torsion, 169.  
 internal shear stress in cold-twisted rods, 701.  
 joints (in tubes), fatigue, 222.  
 lead-coating, by foil & blowpipe, 206; by oxy-acetylene process, 177.  
 lead-plating, 551.  
 literature, review for 1935, pamphlet, 137.  
 nickel-clad, manuf. & appns., 134, 587, 741.  
 non-ferrous metal-clad, sheet, 365.  
 non-metallic inclusions, apparatus for quant. detn., 314.  
 permeability to hydrogen at high pressures, 142.  
 physical properties, atlas, 428.  
 pickling. See *Pickling*.  
 pickling-brittleness, 555.  
 plating-brittleness, 555.  
 protection from sea atm., 547. (See also *Calorizing, Deposition, Galvanizing, &c.*)  
 radiology. See *Radiology*.  
 rolls, cladding, 727; faced with nickel & Monel metal, 180.  
 sheet, metal-clad, tensile properties, 605.  
 slow-bend tests at low temps., 268, 702.  
 special, mech. properties at low temps., 621.  
 stainless, corrosion. See *Corrosion*; free surface energy, alteration, 643; heat transfer coeff., 345; in dyeing machinery, 98; in food manuf., 741; in textile industry, 745.  
 statistics, 614.  
 stress-strain diagrams from impact, tensile, & torsional tests, similarity, 268, 569.

## Alloys &amp; compounds—

- Steels,  
 stressed, effect of molten solders, 378.  
 tensile properties, at low temps., 491; under non-corrosive & corrosive conditions and conditions of protective coatings, 673.  
 thermal conductivities, 201, 502.  
 thermal energy, change due to magnetization, 194.  
 welding. See *Welding*.  
 welds, metallurgy & properties, 728.  
 wire, bibliography, 617; effect of hot-galvanizing on endurance strength & tensile properties, 461; manuf. & properties, book, 183.  
 wire-drawing. See *Wire-drawing*.  
 works, of U.S.A. & Canada, directory, 228.  
 zinc-plated, corrosion-resistance, 122, 260.  
 Stellite (see also *Alloys: Smena, &c., & under constituent metals*),  
 facings, 683.  
 hard-facing with, 727.  
 Sterling metal alloys. See *S.M. alloys*.  
 Studal shop-fronts, 599.  
 Super-hard alloys (see also *Alloys: Tantalum carbide, Tungsten carbide, &c., & under names of alloys; "548," Pobedit, Sormite, Studite, Titanite, Widia, &c.*),  
 coating with, for wear-resistance, book, 100.  
 cutting tools, 742.  
 for drilling, 477.  
 in oil industry, 152.  
 in potassium industry, 282.  
 in refractories industry, 282.  
 in tool construction, book, 335 (review).  
 patents, 62, 332.  
 properties, 152.  
 Tantalum carbide, properties & uses, 741.  
 Tantalum-hydrogen system, 6.  
 Tantalum-steels, 393, 658.  
 Tempalloy, welding. See *Welding*.  
 Termite, bearings, wear, 519.  
 Thallium-zinc alloys, deposition. See *Deposition*.  
 Tin alloys (see also *Alloys: Babbitt metals, Bearing alloys, Pewter, Solders, White metals, &c.*),  
 bearing, from mfr's. point of view, 457; mech. properties, 301, 519; properties & structure, 152; wearing properties, 301, 519.  
 creep, 637.  
 die-castings, A.S.T.M. tentative specifications, 62.  
 mechanical properties, 38, 249.  
 metallography, A.S.T.M. recommended practice, 39; prepn. of specimens, 526.  
 Titanite, 152.  
 Titanium carbide, mutual soly. with tungsten, molybdenum, chromium, & vanadium carbides, 521.  
 Titanium-tungsten-carbon alloys, constitution, 521.

## Alloys &amp; compounds—

Titanium-vanadium-carbon alloys, constitution, 521.

Tobin bronze, corrosion. See *Corrosion*.

Tordal, for cutting on automatic machines, 451.

Trodaloy, phys. properties, 510.

Trodaloy No. 1, 390.

Tungaloy, cutting tools, durability, 377.

Tungsten alloys,

for radium containers, 23.

pressed, properties, 152.

Tungsten carbide (see also *Alloys: Super-hard alloys, Widia, &c.*),

cutting tools, durability test, 377.

mutual solubility with titanium, molybdenum, & vanadium carbides, 521.

plus cobalt, cutting material, properties, 93.

Tungsten-vanadium-carbon alloys, constitution, 521.

Tungum,

properties, 74, 391, 513.

sheets, Brit. Air Min. specification, 225.

Type metals (see also under names of constituent metals),

bibliography, 300.

book, 749 (*review*).

constitution, 300.

properties, 300, 739.

proposed Russian standards, 603.

union bearing metal, 414.

VV alloy, welding. See *Welding*.

Vanadium carbide, mutual soly. with titanium, tungsten, & molybdenum carbides, 521.

White gold, compns., 653.

White metals (see also *Alloys: Babbitt metals, Bearing alloys, & under names of constituent metals*),

bearing, from mfr's. point of view, 457; in Germany, 604.

bearings, wear in sliding friction, 249. for gliding bearings, German standards, 604.

lead-tin base, properties, 392.

linings, prodn., 576.

tin-rich, lining bearing shells with, 576.

Widia (see also *Alloys & compounds: Super-hard alloys, Tungsten carbide, &c.*),

book, 615.

cutting tools, durability, 377.

Wood's alloy, melting point, 297.

Y-alloy,

castings for eng. purposes, Brit. standard specifications, 378, 379, 382.

fluidity, 113.

heat-treatment. See *Heat-treatment*.

mechanical properties after prolonged heating, 629.

properties, 98.

ZL 3, properties, 521.

Zamak,

ageing test data, 457.

die-cast, properties, 659.

for die-casting, booklet, 24.

Zinc alloys (see also "*ZL 3, Zamak, &c.*"),

age-hardening. See *Age-hardening*.

## Alloys &amp; compounds—

Zinc alloys,

analysis. See *Analysis*.

as substitutes for other materials, 520.

bearing, properties & structure, 152.

corrosion. See *Corrosion*.

die-casting. See *Die-casting*.

die-castings, booklet, 27; effect of lead, 521; effect of tin, 521; failure, 521; finishing, 324, 722; phase changes during ageing, 38, 659; properties, 301, 577, 659; radiator grilles, &c., 134; uses, 282, 424.

etching reagent (metallographic), 357, 663.

for die-casting, high-grade, 216; prepn., properties, & uses, 521.

for machine construction, 605.

impact strength, effect of exposure to atm., steam, or paraffin, 158.

metallography, A.S.T.M. recommended practice, 39.

painting. See *Painting*.

protection by phosphate & chromate processes, 461.

scrap, treatment, 473.

uses, 330.

volume changes during ageing, 521.

Zinc-bronzes, improvement, 511.

Almasilium. See *Alloys*.

Alnico. See *Alloys*.

Alpax. See *Alloys*.

Alplate, blisters on, 545.

Alufont. See *Alloys*.

Alumag. See *Alloys*.

Alument process, 11.

Alumetized metals, heat-resistance, 123.

Aluminium,

action of arsenic trichloride, 204.

action on photographic plate, 293.

annealing. See *Annealing*.

anodic oxidation. See *Anodic oxidation*.

anodized, characteristics, 159; penetration & conductivity, 160.

bars for elect. switchgear, standardization, 22.

bells, 327.

books, 234 (*review*), 334 (*review*).

brewing vessels, removal of beer scale, 222.

bumpers, automobile, 224.

burnishing. See *Burnishing*.

bus-bars for heavy currents, arrangement, 599.

cadmium-plating, 83, 210.

cans for fish, 422; for herrings, 59.

casting. See *Casting*.

castings, refinement of grain-size, 413; shrinkage, 352, 513; trimming & cleaning, 574; uses, 480.

cementation of metals by, 207.

chemistry, books, 139 (*review*), 286 (*review*).

-clad iron, 545.

cleaning. See *Cleaning*.

coating of, Elytal process, 545.

coatings, for protection from high-temp. oxidation, 461; in foundry, testing,

206; on iron, methods, 545, 680.



- Aluminium,**  
 colouring. See *Colouring*.  
 compression, 193.  
 conductivity electrons, 487.  
 conductors, telephone, 731; temp. coeff. of elect. resistance, 630.  
 cooking utensils, effect of cooking & storage of foods, 21.  
 corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
 crystallization, rate, 385; rate, of pure metal, 289; when free from influence of gravitation, 496.  
 decoration, 43.  
 deep-drawing. See *Drawing*.  
 deep-drawing properties, test, 370.  
 deformability, as function of purity, 385.  
 deformation of multi-crystal test-bars, effect of grain boundaries, 289.  
 deposition. See *Deposition*.  
 die-casting. See *Die-casting*.  
 diffusion of hydrogen, 30; through sheet, 667.  
 diffusion of magnesium, 296, 649.  
 diffusion of silicon, 296, 649.  
 dust explosions, pressure changes, 289.  
 dynamic rupturing tests, 701.  
 effect of calcium, 439.  
 effect of cold-work, 439.  
 effect of iron (small amts.), 147.  
 effect of silicon (small amts.), 147.  
 effect of sodium, 439.  
 elastic limit in impression test, 268.  
 elastic modulus, at high temps., 141; at various temps., 337.  
 electrical conductivity of super-purity metal, effect of small addns., 629.  
 electrical resistance, at low temps., 29; relation to grain-size, 289; temp. coeff., 487.  
 electrodes, insulating gas film, 557.  
 emulsions &, behaviour, 643.  
 estimation. See *Analysis*.  
 extrusion. See *Extrusion*.  
 fatigue, 337; of single crystals under complex stresses, 439.  
 films, action of light, 244; evapd., controlled depn., 488; evapd., for interferometer plates for use in ultra-violet, 338; evapd., on speculum gratings, 598; evapd., on telescope mirrors, 488; evapd., optical const., 502; evapd., structure, 488; evapd. in vacuum, figuring & correction of mirrors by, 69; evapd. in vacuum, photoelect. effect, 193; review of prodn., structure & properties, 33; thin,  $\beta$ -ray reflection, 73.  
 finishing, 593 (see also under names of processes).  
 fishing rods, 599.  
 foil, adhesives for, 22; as pipe packing, 733; domestic uses, 224; for cheese packing compared with tin, 741; for packing cast-iron drain pipes, 222; for pipe-line packing, 380; for wrapping butter, 733; heat insulation, 59; in packing, 328; insulators of radio sets, 601; reinforced, for insulation, 328; rolling. See *Rolling*; wrapping apples in, 133.
- Aluminium,**  
 forging. See *Forging*.  
 free surface energy, alteration, 643.  
 gases in, 237, 487.  
 gold-plating, 552.  
 granulated, booklet, 99.  
 grinding. See *Grinding*.  
 heat transfer coeff., 345.  
 heat-treatment. See *Heat-treatment*.  
 heaters, for room-warming, 222.  
 history, 135, 227, 283, 331, 425, 608.  
 hollow-ware, finishing, 722.  
 in acid manufacture, 58.  
 in aircraft, 95; development, 379.  
 in architecture, 95, 422, 599.  
 in brewery, 731.  
 in building, 422.  
 in calculating machines, 599.  
 in cast-iron, bibliography, 198.  
 in chemical industry, 222, 279, 422; booklet, 183; correct & faulty treatment, 731.  
 in dairy industry, 133.  
 in food industry, 222; booklet, 183.  
 in gas industry, booklet, 99.  
 in mining industry, 223.  
 in oil industry, 179.  
 in power plant, 133.  
 in rubber industry, 598; booklet, 136.  
 in sewage disposal plants, 733.  
 in shopfitting, booklet, 99.  
 in siderurgy, 505.  
 in textile industry, 95, 178.  
 in transport, 178, 422, 600.  
 industry, advances, 331, 483, 748; economics, 331; Norwegian, 425; pamphlet, 66; Russian, 227.  
 Japanese, analysis, 141; properties, 141.  
 lattice, potential distribution, 119.  
 lattice constants of very pure metal, 528, 665.  
 lead-plating, 551.  
 machining. See *Machining*.  
 mechanical properties after prolonged heating, 629.  
 melting. See *Melting*.  
 metallized mirrors for telescopes, 224.  
 metallography, A.S.T.M. recommended practice, 39; book, 187 (*review*); prepn. of specimens, 526.  
 milk bottle caps, 22.  
 minerals, statistics, 614.  
 molten, surface tension, 317.  
 name-plates, finishing, 593.  
 nitriding, 633.  
 non-metallic inclusions, 573.  
 overhead lines, accessories, 95; calculation of mech. properties, 95.  
 oxide film, 488; dielectric properties, 488; electrolytic, electron interference study, 251; electrolytic, formation, 251; electrolytic, structure, 251; hardness, 363; mech. resistance, 141; reflectivity, 213.  
 painting. See *Painting*.  
 paints, book, 612; failure of transformer oil caused by, 365; for woods, 279; in petroleum industry, 366; properties, 12, 601; protective value, testing, 208, 684; tar-, 12; uses, 481.

- Aluminium,**  
 permeability to hydrogen at high pressures, 142.  
 photoelectric threshold, 337.  
 pickling. See *Pickling*.  
 plasticity, 144.  
 plate for dry points, 223.  
 plating, critical review of methods, 402.  
 polishing. See *Polishing*.  
 powder, as metal finish, 59; books, 99, 612; dangers, 748; for paints, U.S. federal specification, amendment, 225, 233; in coal-rosin paints, 261; manuf., 378, 601; uses, 378, 481.  
 producers, 425.  
 protection, M.B.V. process, 310; Pylumin process, 363. (See also *Anodic oxidation, Deposition, Painting, Protalizing, &c.*)  
 radiators, automobilo, 224.  
 radiology. See *Radiology*.  
 recrystallization, 358; diagr., 525; effect of impurities, 664; effect of recovery, 663; effect of sudden heating, 357.  
 rectifying film, theory, 206, 680.  
 refined, properties, 69, 210, 237, 489; uses, 69, 210, 237, 489.  
 refining. See *Refining*.  
 reflectors, 58; anodically oxidized, 722.  
 ribbon for protecting elect. cables, 259, 680.  
 riveting. See *Riveting*.  
 rolling. See *Rolling*.  
 rotors, for a.c. motors, 599.  
 sawing. See *Sawing*.  
 scrap, treatment, 375, 415, 472; use, 574, 708.  
 separation. See *Analysis*.  
 sheet, & plate, A.S.T.M. tentative specifications, 733; bending, 587; deep-drawing capacity, 322, 418; drawing. See *Drawing*; ductility, 315, 699; protection by soda soln. contg. sodium silicate, 259; uses, 480.  
 silver-plating, 552.  
 single crystals. See *Single crystals*.  
 sodium films on, photoelect. properties, 337.  
 sodium in, detection, 265.  
 soldering. See *Soldering*.  
 specifications, British, 59.  
 spinning. See *Spinning*.  
 sprayed, heat-resistance, 123.  
 spraying. See *Spraying*.  
 standards in Gorman elect. industry, 599.  
 statistics, 431, 608; books, 138, 231.  
 steel-cored cables, development, 133; prevention of vibration, 327; properties, 327.  
 stressed, effect of molten solder, 378.  
 super-purity, conductivity, effect of small adms., 629.  
 surface tension, 141; effect of oxide film, 141.  
 surface-treatment, 722.  
 technical terms, glossary, 426.  
 technology, book, 619 (*review*).  
 temperature-resistivity coefficient, detn., error introduced by thermal expansion, 629.
- Aluminium,**  
 tensile properties, 487.  
 test-pieces, broken dynamically, x-ray study, 665; flow cone, 127.  
 testing. See *Testing*.  
 textile bobbins, 58.  
 thermal expansion coeff., x-ray detn., 528.  
 Thomson effect, 145.  
 tool mountings, 599.  
 toxicity, 21.  
 tubes, dents, removal, 588.  
 uses, 59; evolution (1886-1936), 731; see also various entries above.  
 viscosity, solid, 144.  
 volume changes on solidification, 503.  
 welded, elect. conductivity, 385.  
 welding. See *Welding*.  
 wetting, 644.  
 wire-drawing. See *Wire-drawing*.  
 wires, knocking under own weight, 372; of high tenacity, properties, 439; of H.-T. conductor, fracture, 596.  
 wool, for packing cast-iron drain pipes, 223; for packing joints in tubes, 598; for pipe-line packing, 380; use as substitute for lead in packing socket joints, 21.  
 working, book, 614.  
 zinc-plating, 83, 210.
- Aluminium alloys.** See *Alloys*.  
**Alumitizing,** 545.  
**Amalgams.** See *Alloys: Mercury alloys*.  
**America.** See *United States of America*.  
**Amorphous layer on polished metals,** 117.
- ANALYSIS, METHODS OF—**  
**Analysis,**  
 books, 66, 67, 433, 610; phys. methods, 64.  
 by x-ray diffraction patterns, 85.  
 colorimetric, book, 384.  
 gravimetric, book, 102; quant., book, 432.  
 microchemical, appns. in metallurgy, 368; book, 285; compn. of compds. from A. Martini's reactions, 694; in communication research, 693; in engineering, 211; in foundry, 692; qual., books, 183, 383.  
 potentiometric, 468; bibliography, 468.  
 qualitative, appn. of solns. of electrolytes, book, 430; by drop reactions, book, 191 (*review*); elimination of effects of  $PO_4'''$ , 46, 47; microcrystal, Na diethyldithiocarbamate as reagent, 559; without use of  $H_2S$ , 559.  
 quantitative, books, 233, 383, 426, 432; use of HCHO to eliminate  $NH_3$  &  $NH_4$  salts, 560.  
 report of A.S.T.M. cttee., 692.  
 spectroscopic, apparatus of M.A.N., 14; arc support for making series, 566; arc v. spark method, 465; in metallurgy, 693; industrial, 165, 693; nomenclature, 408; of sections, 558; photometric method, 693; practical apparatus, 410; purification of electrode carbons, 85; qual., tables, 613; quant.,



## Analysis, methods of—

## Analysis,

## spectroscopic,

408; quant., accuracy, 693; quant., micro-, 558; quant., of traces, 265; quant., under changeable discharge conditions, 265; quant., with logarithmic sector, 408; reports of A.S.T.M. cttee., 165, 693; sensitivity of absorption methods, 312; sensitivity of omission methods, 312; spectral photometer for, 410; symposium, 24; testing of purity of carbons, 125; use & limitations in indust. control, 84; use in works' labs., 558; with air-carbon arc in high vacuum, 558; with carbon arc, book, 625 (*review*).

spot, book, 285.

volumetric, book, 236 (*review*).

x-ray diffraction method, 558.

## Analysis of—

Alloys, spectrographic, 84; use of Sn amalgam, 693.

Aluminum alloys, 408; spectrographic, quant., 312, 558.

Aluminum-titanium alloys, 318.

Beryllium, 211.

Brass, detection of impurities, 561.

Copper, by *p*-homosalicylic aldoxime, 14; detection of impurities, 561.

Electrodeposits, spectroscopic, 369.

Elektron, 694.

Ferrous materials, microchem., bibliography, 368.

Iridium, 211, 503.

Iron, book, 384.

Iron-nickel mixtures, 313.

Lead, spectrochemical, quant., A.S.T.M. tentative method, 45.

Lead alloys, spectroscopic, quant., 693.

Lead dioxide, anodic, 126.

Magnesium, 558.

Nickel brass, 693.

Nickel plating baths, quant., 47.

Nickel salts for plating baths, 563.

Niobium, 564.

Osmium, 563.

Palladium, 211.

Platinum, 211, 563.

Platinum metals, 211, 563.

Precious metals, book, 384.

Rhodium, 211, 563.

Rubidium, 563.

Ruthenium, 211.

Silumin, spectrographic, 558.

Silver bullion, 694.

Spectrographic carbons, quant. detn. of impurities, 125.

Steel, book, 384.

Tantalum, 564.

Tin, spectrographic, booklet, 617.

Volatile metals, spectroscopic, using air-carbon arc in high vacuum, 558.

White gold, 653.

Zinc, spectrochemical, quant., A.S.T.M. tentative method, 45.

Zinc alloys die castings, quant. spectroscopic, A.S.T.M. tentative method, 46.

## Analysis, methods of—

## Detection of—

Antimony, book, 67; fractional, 466; micro-, 165.

Arsenic, book, 67; in Pt & other metals, spectrographic, 314; micro-, 211.

Beryllium, book, 67; micro-, 165.

Bismuth, book, 67; by drop method, 694; by formation of BiO, 408.

Cadmium, 694; book, 67; by Na diethylthiocarbamate, 559; fractional, 313; in presence of much Cu by new organic reagent, 46; micro-, 165.

Cæsium, micro-, 695.

Cerium, micro-, 211.

Cobalt, by Na diethylthiocarbamate, 559; in presence of other cations, 265; micro-, 211.

Copper, book, 67; divalent, 369; electrolytic appn. of HBr test, 559; micro-, 211.

Europium in presence of rare earths, 46.

Gallium, micro-, with morin, 559.

Germanium, book, 67; (small amts.), by spot reaction, 313.

Gold, book, 67; by  $\text{PH}_3$  & filter paper, 562; spot & drop test, 211; (traces) in presence of Cu, 562.

Iridium, book, 67.

Lead, book, 67; by Na diethylthiocarbamate, 559; micro-, 165.

Lithium, micro-, 211.

Magnesium, by *paranitrobenzeneazo*-resorcinol, 46.

Manganese, by catalysis, 559; by Na diethylthiocarbamate, 559; micro-, 211.

Mercury, book, 67; by inorganic, complex compds., 212; by Na diethylthiocarbamate, 559.

Molybdenum, book, 67.

Nickel, by Na diethylthiocarbamate, 559; micro-, 211.

Osmium, book, 67.

Palladium, book, 67.

Phosphorus in Pt & other metals, spectrographic, 314.

Platinum, book, 67; (small amts.), 559.

Potassium, fractional, 266.

Rhenium, 167; bibliography, 167; in  $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$  bead, 559.

Rhodium, book, 67.

Ruthenium, book, 67.

Selenium, book, 67.

Silver, book, 67.

Sodium, in Al, 265; micro-, 165.

Strontium by Na diethylthiocarbamate, 559.

Sulphur in Pt & other metals, spectrographic, 314.

Tantalum, micro-, 211.

Tellurium, book, 67.

Thallium, 165; micro-, 211.

Thorium, micro-, 211.

Tin, book, 67; by substituted 1:2-dimercaptobenzenes, 212, 284; micro-, 165.

## Analysis, methods of—

## Detection of—

**Titanium**, 196; as phosphate, 15; by pyrocatechol, 15; micro-, 165, 211.

**Tungsten**, book, 67; micro-, 211.

**Vanadium**, book, 67; rapid, 695.

**Zinc**, by Na diethyldithiocarbamate, 559; fractional, 313; with  $K_2Fe(CN)_6$  & *para*-phenetidine, 559.

**Zirconium**, fractional, 467.

## Estimation of—

**Alkali metals** in Al & Pb, quant. spectrographic, 563.

**Alkaline earth metals** in Al & Pb, quant. spectrographic, 563.

**Alumina** in Al & its alloys, 166.

**Aluminium**, by 8-hydroxyquinoline, pamphlet, 102; colorimetric, by alizarin S, 369, 561; in Al-Fe-Mn bronze, 561; in Elektron, quant. spectrographic, 561; in Fe, spectrographic, 558; in Ni-Cr & Ni-Cr-Fe alloys, 15; in presence of high-Cr & associated alloys, 266; in presence of Zn, 466; vol., in presence of Fe salts, 466.

**Antimony**, book, 67; in blister Cu, quant. spectrographic, 695; in hard Pb, 409; in Pb by elect. resistance measurements, booklet, 28; in pure metals & alloys, 125; in white metals, 47; (small amts.) in Ni &  $NiSO_4$  solns., spectrographic, 695; (small amts.) in Zn, 15.

**Arsenic**, book, 67; by  $Ca(H_2PO_4)_2$ , 561; in hard Pb, 409; (small amts.) in Ni &  $NiSO_4$  solns., spectrographic, 695.

**Beryllium**, 211; book, 67; by 8-hydroxyquinoline, pamphlet, 102; vol., 561.

**Bismuth**, as basic carbonate, 47; as  $BiPO_4$ , 466; book, 67; by gallic acid, 466; grav., by mercaptobenzothiazole, 126; in Cu, 265; in Pb, quant. spectrochem., A.S.T.M. tentative method, 45; in Pb-Sb-Sn alloys, by "internal electrolysis," 695; microchem., by quinolinethiocyanate, 466; using cinchonine iodide, 125; with 8-hydroxyquinoline, 48; with naphthoquinoline, 47.

**Boric acid** in Ni plating baths & salts, 47.

**Cadmium**, book, 67; in ammoniacal solns., using HCHO, 560; in Zn alloy die-castings, quant. spectroscopic, 46; in Zn, quant. spectrochem., A.S.T.M. tentative method, 45; in Zn, quant. spectrographic, with logarithmic sector disc, 466; (small amts.) in Zn, 561.

**Cæsium**, microchem., 695; spectrographic, 467.

**Calcium**, in Al & Pb, quant. spectrographic, 563; in presence of Zn, 166.

**Cerium**, vol., by NaOBr, 49.

## Analysis, methods of—

## Estimation of—

**Chromium**, in Al alloys, 166; in Cr-Al alloys, spectrographic, 212; in Fe, spectrographic, 558; in Ni-Cr & Ni-Cr-Fe alloys, 369; trivalent, in plating baths, 369, 409.

**Citric acid** in Ni plating baths & salts, 47.

**Cobalt**, by dimethylglyoxime & Na anthranilate, 696; in ammoniacal solns., using HCHO, 560; with  $K_2Fe(CN)_6$ , 166, 266.

**Copper**, 212; book, 67; colorimetric, spot, 313; grav., with hexamethylenetetramine, 562; in Al alloys, spectrographic, 312; in ammoniacal solns., using HCHO, 560; in brass & related alloys, rapid photometric, 409; in Pb, quant., spectrochem., A.S.T.M. tentative method, 45; in Pb-Sb-Sn alloys by "internal electrolysis," 695; in Zn alloy die-castings, quant. spectroscopic, 46; iodometric, 166; iodometric, in presence of interfering elements, 212; oxidimetric, as oxime, 212; rapid, 562; (small amts.) in Ni &  $NiSO_4$  solns., spectrographic, 695; (small amts.) in Sn by controlled potential, 562; vol., by benzoin-oxime, 695.

**Gallium**, 369; in Al, grav., 85, 103.

**Gases** in Al by hot-extraction *in vacuo*, 560.

**Germanium**, book, 67; colorimetric, 562; (small amts.), 369, 562.

**Gold**, book, 67; by  $PH_3$  & filter paper, 562; grav., by mercaptobenzothiazole, 126; in alloys, without cupellation, 212; in dental alloys, 467; (traces) in presence of Cu, 562.

**Hafnium** in presence of Zr, detn. of ratio in mixture, 49.

**Indium**, in dental alloys, rapid vol., 166; in dental precious-metal alloys, 696.

**Iridium**, book, 67; by titration with  $K_2Fe(CN)_6$ , 563; grav., 48.

**Iron**, in Al alloys, spectrographic, 312; in Zn, quant. spectrochem., A.S.T.M. tentative method, 45; in Zn alloy die-castings, quant. spectroscopic, 46; micro-, by formation of  $H_2O_2$  in Ag reductor, 563.

**Lead**, & molybdate, vol., with absorption indicators, 563; book, 67; by  $(NH_4)_2CrO_4$ , 46; electrolytic, by depn. of  $PbO_2$ , 100, 126; grav., as  $PbCrO_4$ , 126; grav., by mercaptobenzothiazole, 126; in pure metals & alloys, 125; in Sn, quant., photometric, 693; in Zn, quant. spectrochem., A.S.T.M. tentative method, 45; in Zn, quant. spectrographic, with logarithmic sector disc, 466; in Zn alloy die-castings, quant. spectroscopic, 46; microchem., 467, 559; (small amts.) in Ni &  $NiSO_4$  solns., spectrographic, 695; vol., by Fajan's method, 563.



## Analysis, methods of—

## Estimation of—

Lead dioxide, use in quant. detn. of small amts. Pb, 126.

Lithium, in Al & Pb, quant. spectrographic, 563; spectrographic, 467.

Magnesium, by 8-hydroxyquinoline, pamphlet, 102; in Al, spectrographic, 558; in Al alloys, spectrographic, 312, 696; in Duralumin, 15; in Zn alloy die-castings, quant. spectroscopic, 46; microchem., with 8-hydroxyquinoline, 467; vol., alkalimetric, 559.

Manganese, bismuthate method, 48; colorimetric, in presence of Ti, 48; in ammoniacal solns., using HCHO, 560; in Elektron, quant. spectrographic, 561; in W & ferro-tungsten, 467; vol., 48; with  $K_2Fe(CN)_6$ , 166, 266.

Mercury, book, 67; by inorganic complex compds., 212; (divalent) accuracy of KCNS titration, 48; grav., accurate sepn. of Hg & S, 166; rapid, 563.

Metals in presence of  $PO_4'''$ , 125.

Molybdenum, & W, 565; book, 67; colorimetric, 48; in presence of P, 47.

Nickel, by dimethylglyoxime & Na anthranilate, 696; in ammoniacal solns., using HCHO, 560; in Pb, quant. spectrochem., A.S.T.M. tentative method, 45; in Zn alloy die-castings, quant. spectroscopic, 46; oxidimetric, as oxime, 212; (small amts.) in Zn, 561; vol., by dimethylglyoxime soln., 696; vol., in presence of Co, 369; vol., indirect, 48.

Non-metallic inclusions, quant., apparatus, 314.

Osmium, book, 67; grav., 48; (quadrivalent) potentiometric with  $CrSO_4$ , 48.

Palladium, book, 67; grav., 48; vol., by oximes, 212.

Phosphate ions, 47; in presence of metal ions, 125.

Phosphorus in metals & alloys, 47.

Platinum, book, 67; divalent, &  $Ir'''$ , titration at different temps., 563; grav., 48; in Ag, spectroscopic, 265; spectrographic, quant., 313.

Platinum metals, grav., 48.

Potassium, (small amts.) in Mg, 564.

Rhenium, Geilmann reaction, 564.

Rhodium, book, 67; grav., 48; in Ag, spectroscopic, 265.

Rubidium, grav., 48; spectrographic, 467.

Ruthenium, book, 67.

Selenium, book, 67; colorimetric, 696.

Silicon, in Al alloys, spectrographic, 312; in Silumin & Si-Al alloy, rapid, 167.

Silver, book, 67; by  $C_2H_2$ , 564; in ammoniacal solns., using HCHO, 560; in Au alloys, micro-, 212; in Pb, quant. spectrochem., A.S.T.M. tentative method, 45; with KI, 370.

## Analysis, methods of—

## Estimation of—

Sodium, in Al alloys, spectrographic, 312; in Al & Pb, quant. spectrographic, 563; (small amts.) in Mg, 564.

Strontium in Al & Pb, quant. spectrographic, 563.

Sulphur in refined Cu, 696.

Tellurium, book, 67.

Thallium, grav., by mercaptobenzo-thioazole, 126; vol., by NaOBr, 49.

Thorium, (small amts.) grav., 564.

Tin, as  $SnO_2$  in non-ferrous alloys, 213; book, 67; by  $KBrO_3$ , 564; by substituted 1:2-dimercaptobenzones, 212, 284; in alloys with Sb & Pb (Sb < 2%), 266; in white metals, 696; in Zn alloy die-castings, quant. spectroscopic, 46; iodometric titration, 15; prepn. of substituted benzeno-*o*-dithiols as specific reagents, 313.

Titanium, 196; as phosphato, 15; rapid, 167.

Tungsten, & Mo, 565; book, 67.

Uranium, vol., 565.

Vanadium, book, 67; grav., by  $NH_4$  benzoate, 266.

Zinc, as  $ZnS$ , using organic flocculating agents, 47; by pyrophosphate method, 16; in ammoniacal solns., using HCHO, 560; in Cd, 565; in presence of Al, 466; in Elektron, quant. spectrographic, 561; quant. (small amts.), 126.

Zirconium, fractional, 467; in presence of Hf, detn. of ratio in mixture, 49.

## Sampling of—

Molybdenum salts & compounds, A.S.T.M. tentative method, 46.

## Separation of—

Aluminium, & Zn, quant., 466; from Be, quant., 408; from Mn, Co, & Ni by  $C_6H_5N$ , 165, 560; from  $P_2O_5$ , by 8-hydroxyquinoline, 47; Fe & Ti by 8-hydroxyquinoline, 560.

Antimony, book, 67; by distillation, 211.

Arsenic, book, 67; by distillation, 211.

Beryllium, book, 67; from Al, 211; from Be, quant., 408; from U, 211.

Bismuth, book, 67; by gallic acid, 466; from  $P_2O_5$  by 8-hydroxyquinoline, 47; from Pb & Cu, 165, 409.

Cadmium, book, 67; from  $P_2O_5$  by 8-hydroxyquinoline, 47.

Chromium from Mn, Co, & Ni by  $C_6H_5N$ , 165, 560.

Cobalt, by dimethylglyoxime & Na anthranilate, 696; from  $P_2O_5$  by 8-hydroxyquinoline, 47.

Copper, & Ni from Fe, 369; book, 67; from  $Fe'''$ , Ni, &c., 14; from  $P_2O_5$  by 8-hydroxyquinoline, 47; rapid, 165.

## Analysis, methods of—

## Separation of—

Europium, from rare earths, 46; from rare earths, electrochem., 369.

Gallium from Bi, Ti, Zr, & Th, 369.

Germanium, book, 67.

Gold, book, 67.

Iridium, book, 67; from Pt metals, 48.

Iron, from Mn, Co, & Ni by  $C_5H_5N$ , 165, 560; from Ni, 313; from  $P_2O_5$  by 8-hydroxyquinoline, 47; Ti & Al by 8-hydroxyquinoline, 560.

Lead, book, 67; from Cu, Ni, Co, & Cd by  $H_2CO_3$  in  $C_5H_5N$  medium, 560.

Magnesium from  $P_2O_5$  by 8-hydroxyquinoline, 47.

Manganese from  $P_2O_5$  by 8-hydroxyquinoline, 47.

Mercury, book, 67.

Metals from  $PO_4'''$ , 125.

Molybdenum, & W, 565; book, 67.

Nickel, & Cu from Fe, 369; by dimethylglyoxime & Na anthranilate, 696; from Cd, Mg, & Al, 14; from Fe, 313; from  $P_2O_5$  by 8-hydroxyquinoline, 47.

Osmium, book, 67; from Pt metals, 48.

Palladium, book, 67; from Pt metals, 48.

Phosphate ions, 47; from metals, 125.

Platinum, book, 67; by co-pptn. with  $Te$ , 559; from Pt metals, 48.

Platinum metals, 48.

Rhodium, book, 67; from Pt metals, 48.

Rubidium from Pt metals, 48.

Ruthenium, book, 67.

Selenium, book, 67.

Silver, book, 67.

Stannic oxide from oxides by ignition with  $NH_4I$ , 213.

Tellurium, book, 67.

Thorium, from  $P_2O_5$  by 8-hydroxyquinoline, 47; (small amts.), 564.

Tin, book, 67; by distillation, 211; (small amts.) from Sb & As, 560.

Titanium, Fe & Al by 8-hydroxyquinoline, 560; from  $P_2O_5$  by 8-hydroxyquinoline, 47.

Tungsten, & Mo, 565; book, 67; from  $P_2O_5$  by 8-hydroxyquinoline, 47.

Uranium, from alkaline earths by  $C_5H_5N$ , 560; from  $P_2O_5$  by 8-hydroxyquinoline, 47.

Vanadium, book, 67; from  $P_2O_5$  by 8-hydroxyquinoline, 47.

Zinc, & Al, quant., 466; from Co, 47; from  $P_2O_5$  by 8-hydroxyquinoline, 47.

Annealing (see also *Heat-treatment*),

bright-, 322, 719.

furnaces. See *Furnaces*.

strain-, 719.

## Annealing of—

Aluminium, 584; appn. of x-rays to study of, 664.

Aluminium alloys, 584.

Bimetals in ammonia gas, 584.

## Annealing of—

Brasses, bright-, of wire, 584; effect of iron, 274, 719; effect on release of internal stress in cold-drawn rods, 55, 322, 719.

Cold-drawn rods, effect on release of internal stress, 55, 322, 719.

Copper, bright-, 584, 719; effect on release of internal stress in cold-drawn rods, 55, 322, 719; wire, 175; wire, bright-, 584.

Monel metal plate, stress-relief, 274, 719.

Nickel-brasses, 351.

Silver, bright-, in gas-fired furnaces, 56.

Anode effect, 210.

## Anodes,

for oxidation reactions, 265.

materials for high-vacuum valves, 742.

## Anodic oxidation of—

Aluminium and its alloys, 43, 80, 259; appns., 310; by superimposing 3-phase a.c. on d.c., 159; developments, 122; difficulties, 264; Eloxal process, 680; Eloxal process, advantages & limitations, 259; films, hardness, 363; methods, critical review, 402; patents, 545; reflectors, 722.

Duralumin, 160; Eloxal process, protective value, 259; sheet, 310.

Anodic polarization. See *Polarization*.

Anticorrosal. See *Alloys*.

## Antimony,

amorphous, magnetic susceptibility, 142; transformation, 630.

book, 620 (*review*).

cementation of metals by, 207.

chemistry, book, 618.

detection. See *Analysis*.

electrical conductivity of single crystals & polycryst. aggregates, relation, 447.

electrode, studies of, 557.

electrode potential, 45, 407.

estimation. See *Analysis*.

explosive. See *Antimony, amorphous*.

lattice constants, 253.

magnetic properties, 489.

minerals, statistics, 614.

polymorphism, 2.

recrystallization diagram, 489.

separation. See *Analysis*.

single crystals. See *Single crystals*.

specific heats, 38.

statistics, 379, 608.

thermal expansion, pamphlet, 101.

Antimony alloys. See *Alloys*.

Apparatus, laboratory. See *Laboratory apparatus*.

Architecture, metals & alloys in, 181 (see also *Alloys*, & under names of metals).

## Arsenic,

detection. See *Analysis*.

estimation. See *Analysis*.

minerals, statistics, 614.

separation. See *Analysis*.

statistics, 608.

Arsenic alloys. See *Alloys*.

Arsenic trichloride, action on metals, 204.

Arsine poisoning, 426; in zinc works, 331.

Asarcology. See *Alloys*.

Atomic structure, books, 105 (*review*), 484.



- Atomic weights** (*see also* under names of metals),  
 calculation from nuclear reaction energies, 197.  
 reports of *cttee.* of Internat. Union of Chemistry, (1st), 501; (5th), 605; (6th), 144, 243, 346.
- Atoms,**  
 adsorbed, *evapn.*, 449.  
 condensation at solid surfaces, 449.  
 dimensions, from *coeff.* of compressibility & thermal expansion, 361.  
 migration along surfaces, theory, 448.
- Automobiles,**  
 bodies, all-metal, 181.  
 bumpers, finishing, 593.  
 cylinder heads, tests of materials, 224.  
 cylinders, wear, 122, 133.  
 materials, 746 (*see also* *Alloys* & under names of metals).  
 parts, surface finish, investigation, 86.
- Avional.** *See* *Alloys: Duralumin.*
- B.S.-Seewasser.** *See* *Alloys.*
- Babbitt metals.** *See* *Alloys.*
- Babbling,**  
 jigs, 414; use saves machining, 171.
- Bactericidal action of metals,** 330, 744 (*see also* under names of metals).
- Barium,**  
 contact p.d. between silver &, 110.  
 films, *evapd.*, optical const., 502.  
 inelastic scattering of electrons, 645.  
 minerals, statistics, 614.  
 photoelectric properties, 489; effect of oxygen, carbon dioxide, nitrogen & mercury, 630.  
 photoelectric threshold, effect of oxygen, 112.  
 photoelectric work-function, 69; temp. *coeff.*, 338.  
 polymorphism, 2.  
 statistics, 608.  
 vapour pressure, 630.
- Barium alloys.** *See* *Alloys.*
- Bauxite, Po-Shan,** 608.
- Bearing alloys.** *See* *Alloys.*
- Bearings,**  
 aero-engine, 745.  
 casting. *See* *Casting.*  
 construction, 745.  
 facing, 379.  
 filled with Babbitt-bronze shavings mixture, 171.  
 journal, lined, for loco. tenders & cars, A.S.T.M. tentative specifications, 737.  
 lining, failures, 424.  
 Ollite, 602.  
 pintle, accelerated service tests, 75, 104.  
 sliding, 379.  
 spindle, for high-speed machine tools, 602.  
 surface hardening, 737.  
 tinning with Babbitt, advantages of heating, 472.
- Beet-sugar plant, materials for,** 674.
- Beilby layer,** 304.
- Belgian Congo, metallurgy, book,** 622 (*review*).
- Belgium,**  
 chemical industry, year-book, 428.  
 engineering, directory, 105 (*review*).  
 metallurgy, book, 622 (*review*); directory, 105 (*review*).
- Bell metal.** *See* *Alloys.*
- Bells, welding.** *See* *Welding.*
- Bendalloy.** *See* *Alloys.*
- Beryllium,**  
 allotropy, 119.  
 analysis. *See* *Analysis.*  
 book, 334 (*review*).  
 cementation by, of iron, 547; of iron alloys, 547, 683; of metals, 269.  
 detection. *See* *Analysis.*  
 estimation. *See* *Analysis.*  
 extraction, 74, 193, 246.  
 films, *evapd.*, optical const., 502.  
 lattice constants, 7, 119, 254.  
 magnetic behaviour in strong magnetic fields, 245.  
 occurrence, 74, 193, 246.  
 photoelectric properties (absolute yield), 440.  
 physical properties, 440, 630.  
 properties, 74, 109, 193, 246.  
 separation. *See* *Analysis.*  
 thermal expansion, 489; x-ray detn., 528, 665.  
 uses, 328.
- Beryllium alloys.** *See* *Alloys.*
- Beta-rays, reflection, apparent regularity,** 73.
- Bethanizing, 553.**
- Bimetals,**  
 annealing. *See* *Annealing.*  
 strips, calens. for bending & power, 657; testing, 283; use for radiation measurement & photometry, 697.  
 thermal expansion, 283.
- Biography, book,** 68 (*review*).
- Bismuth,**  
 action of arsenic trichloride, 204.  
 cathode drop at melting point, 631.  
 chemistry, book, 618.  
 de Haas-van Alphen effect, 490.  
 deformability of single crystals, effect of temp., 2.  
 detection. *See* *Analysis.*  
 distillation, apparatus, 29.  
 distilled, *cryst.* properties & magnetic anisotropy, 29.  
 electrical conductivity, of crystals in transverse magnetic field, 489; of single crystals & polycrystalline aggregates, relation, 447.  
 electrical resistance, of single crystals (contg. Pb, Sn, Sb, & Te), 440; of single crystals, change in magnetic field at low temps., 29, 142; specific, of single crystals, 69.  
 electrode, study of, 210.  
 electromotive behaviour, 311.  
 electronic structure, 630.  
 estimation. *See* *Analysis.*  
 films, elect. resistance, changes due to charging, 637.  
 galvanomagnetic effects, theory, 440.  
 Hall effect, in circular plate, 630; in single crystals, 440.

- Bismuth,**  
 lattice constants, 253.  
 magnetic susceptibility, 630; dependence on temp. & addn. of other elements, 490; effect of cold-work, 502; effect of strong magnetic fields, 245; variation with field strength, 490.  
 minerals, statistics, 614.  
 molten, oxide films on, 43.  
 plasticity of single crystals, 289.  
 polymorphism, 2.  
 purification, 29.  
 separation. See *Analysis*.  
 single crystals. See *Single crystals*.  
 thermal conductivity of crystals in transverse magnetic field, 489.  
 trivalent ion, diamagnetism, 69.  
 uses, 134.
- Bismuth alloys.** See *Alloys*.
- Bleaching,** effect of metals, 135.
- Blower systems,** book, 624 (*review*).
- Blowholes,** detection by ultrasonic waves, 388.
- Bonderite process,** 549.
- Bondur.** See *Alloys*.
- Bonrat.** See *Alloys*.
- Boron,**  
 crystals in metal protection, 161.  
 production, electrolytic, 84, 264.
- Boron alloys.** See *Alloys*.
- Brasses.** See *Alloys*.
- Brazed joints,** fatigue, 222.
- Brazing,**  
 electric-furnace, 94, 378, 419.  
 low-temperature, with silver alloys, 479.
- Brazing of—**  
 Monel metal, 218.  
 Pobedit bits, 595.
- Brewery,** constructional materials, 744 (see also *Alloys* & under names of metals).
- Brightray.** See *Alloys*.
- Brines,** corrosion by. See *Corrosion*.
- British Empire,** zinc industry, 425.
- Brittleness,** 640 (see also *Alloys* & under names of metals),  
 at low temperatures, 196.
- Bronze Age,** link between metal crafts of Spain & British Isles, 381.
- Bronzes.** See *Alloys*.
- Burnishing,** 176, 594.
- Burnishing of—**  
 Aluminium screw-machine products, 594.
- Butter,** action of metals, 226.
- CA alloy.** See *Alloys*.
- Cables** (see also *Alloys* & under names of metals).  
 corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
 insulated, A.S.T.M. tentative specifications, 60.  
 overhead, failures, 380, 606; "unsagging," 98.  
 suspension-bridge, capping, 226.  
 telephone, protection, 546.
- Cadmium,**  
 action on photographic plate, 293.  
 atomic vibrations, 304, 666.
- Cadmium,**  
 atomic weight, 237.  
 colouring. See *Colouring*.  
 corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
 deposition. See *Deposition*.  
 deposits, (electro-) from baths contg. colloids, x-ray study, 252; on copper single crystal, electron diffraction analysis, 396; on steel, protective value, 122, 260; protective value, tests, 685.  
 detection. See *Analysis*.  
 diffusion of mercury into single crystals, 522.  
 electrical conductivity of single crystals & polycryst. aggregates, relation, 447.  
 electrical resistance of hexagonal crystals, tension coeffs., 111.  
 electrode, behaviour in alkaline nickel-cadmium accumulator, 557.  
 estimation. See *Analysis*.  
 films, evapd., crystal orientation, 527.  
 lattice constants at 26°–189° C., 30.  
 magnetic susceptibility, effect of cold-work, 602.  
 minerals, statistics, 614.  
 molten, viscosity, 345.  
 plastic deformation of single crystals, 70.  
 polymorphism, 2.  
 reaction, with lead chloride, 6; with stannous chloride, 6.  
 recrystallization, diagram, 303; kinetics, 118, 153.  
 separation. See *Analysis*.  
 single crystals. See *Single crystals*.  
 solubility in crystals of halides, 112, 197.  
 thermal expansion, of crystal lattice, 490; x-ray study, 30.  
 toxicity, 481.
- Cadmium alloys.** See *Alloys*.
- Cæsium** (see also *Alkaline metals*),  
 adsorbed layers, photoelect. effect, 111.  
 detection. See *Analysis*.  
 estimation. See *Analysis*.  
 evaporation, heat, 292.  
 films on tungsten, properties, 342.  
 photo-cathodes, composite, velocity distribution of photo-electrons, 193.  
 photoelectric thresholds, effect of oxygen, 112.  
 vapour pressure, 631.
- Cæsium alloys.** See *Alloys*.
- Calcium** (see also *Alkaline earth metals*),  
 allotropy, 70, 142, 529.  
 atomic weight, 631.  
 crystal structure, 529.  
 electrolytic production, 556.  
 estimation. See *Analysis*.  
 films, evapd., optical const., 502.  
 inelastic scattering of electrons, 645.  
 photoelectric properties, 489.  
 photoelectric threshold, effect of oxygen, 112.  
 photoelectric work-function, 70.  
 polymorphism, 2.  
 preparation, 385.  
 properties, 385.  
 review, 440.  
 uses, 385, 735.
- Calcium alloys.** See *Alloys*.



- Calorized metals, heat-resistance, 123.  
 Calorizing, 545.  
 Canada,  
   McGill University, metallurgical research at, 98.  
   mineral industry, book, 382.  
 Capillarity as factor in foundry practice, 317, 706.  
 Carbides. See *Alloys & compounds*.  
 Carbofrax. See *Refractory materials*.  
 Carbon monoxide (see also *Gases*),  
   diffusion through nickel, 238.  
 Castability (see also *Alloys*, & under names of metals),  
   reviews, 572; of recent work, 413.  
 Casting (see also *Moulding*, &c.),  
   books, 187, 623 (*review*).  
   centrifugal. See *Centrifugal casting*.  
   chill-, evolution, 707.  
   defects, 214, 709.  
   die-. See *Die-casting*.  
   difficulties, 128.  
   gates, cross-section, 88.  
   gating, 574, 577; defects caused by improper, 577.  
   industry of Europe & U.S.A., 317.  
   permanent mould, for screw knobs, 374.  
   plant, exhibition, 320.  
   pouring time, 88.  
   pressure. See *Die-casting*.  
   stresses, 215.  
 Casting of—  
   Aluminium, 471; causes of faults, 574; complicated shapes, 413; effect of vibration of mould, 573; fluxes, 18; into rotors in short circuited elect. motors in rotating magnetic field, 374; pistons, 575; review, 648; tech. & economic points of view, 573; thick-walled discs & plates, 574.  
   Aluminium alloys, 88, 215, 471, 707; A.F.A. recommended practice, 52; causes of faults, 471, 574; chill-, 317; gas treatment, 573; into shells, &c., for rubber footwear manuf., 317; nitrogen treatment, 574; patents, 573; pistons, 708; progress, 573, 708; review, 648; sand-, 317; shrinkage during solidification, 707; trough, 471.  
   Aluminium-bronzes, 148, 708.  
   Aluminium-magnesium-nickel alloys, 4.  
   Bearing bushes, 374.  
   Bearings, 374.  
   Beryllium alloys, 148.  
   Brasses, 18; book, 285; defects caused by incorrect use of phosphor-copper deoxidizer, 575; sand-, analysis of defects, 271.  
   Bronzes, 89; ancient, in Germany, 471; condenser cover, 271; defects caused by incorrect use of phosphor-copper deoxidizer, 575; manipulator for hydraulic test of 30 atm., 471; prevention of porosity, 575; sand-, analysis of defects, 271.  
   Copper, deoxidation with beryllium, 52.  
   Copper alloys, 89; effect of gases on prodn. of pores, 170.  
   Casting of—  
     Copper-nickel alloys, review, 656.  
     Copper-silicon alloys, 575.  
     Dental alloys, 88.  
     Elektron, 171, 413, 708.  
     Gun-metal, 214; pump parts, 575.  
     Hydronalium, 171, 413, 708.  
     Lead-bronzes, 708; bearings in rotating magnetic field, 318; I.B.F. recommendations, 318, 708.  
     Lead-magnesium alloys, 150.  
     Magnesium, review, 648.  
     Magnesium alloys, 18, 88, 374; A.F.A. recommended practice, 414; for aero engines, 472; rejects, 472; review, 648; sand-, 319.  
     Manganese-bronze, 214.  
     Monel metal, 89.  
     Muntz metal, selection of mould, 171.  
     Nickel-brasses, 413.  
     Non-ferrous metals & alloys, large pieces, 214.  
     Pantal gratings, 574.  
     Phosphor-bronze, 89; for beating bars of hollander rolls, 215.  
     Pistons, Mahle process, 318.  
     Platinum, 88.  
     Propellers, snap-flask methods, 575.  
     Shirugin bronze, 319.  
     Silumin, 707; review, 207; thick-walled discs & plates, 574.  
     Silumin-Gamma, 36, 390, 506.  
     Steels, report of Iron Steel Inst. Cttee., 572.  
 Castings,  
   book, 623 (*review*).  
   cleaning. See *Cleaning*, *Sand-blasting*, &c.  
   cooling in mould, 572.  
   design, 712.  
   dimensional changes, 572.  
   grain-size, refinement, 413.  
   kinetic differences between worked metal &, 301, 457.  
   materials, development, 88.  
   porosity, correction with Bakelite varnish, 471; prevention, 573.  
   radiology. See *Radiology*.  
   repairing, 214.  
   shrinkage, effect of test conditions, 352, 513.  
   soundness, factors influencing, 170, uses, 62.  
 Cathode, oxidation processes at, 689.  
 Cathodic sputtering. See *Sputtering*.  
 Cavitation, 309, 672.  
   effects of surface tension, &c., 543.  
   hydraulic, mechanism, 543.  
 Cementation (see also *Diffusion*),  
   book, 431.  
   by aluminium, 207.  
   by antimony, 207.  
   by beryllium, 260, 547, 683.  
   by manganese, 11, 207.  
   by titanium, 160.  
 Cementation of—  
   Copper, by aluminium, 207; by antimony, 207; by beryllium, 260; by manganese, 11, 207; by titanium, 160.

- Cementation of—**  
 Ferrous alloys by beryllium, 547, 683.  
 Iron, by aluminium, 207; by antimony, 207; by beryllium, 200, 547; by manganese, 11, 207; by titanium, 160.  
 Nickel, by aluminium, 207; by beryllium, 260; by manganese, 11, 207; by titanium, 160.
- Centrifugal casting, advantages, 171.**  
**Centrifugal casting of—**  
 Bronze, gears, 413; tubes, 52.  
 Chromium-iron-nickel alloys, 90.
- Ceralumin.** See *Alloys*.
- Ceramic materials, joining metals to, 606.**
- Cerium,**  
 deposition. See *Deposition*.  
 detection. See *Analysis*.  
 estimation. See *Analysis*.  
 films, evapd., optical const., 502.  
 lattice structure, 359.  
 magnetic susceptibility, 632; relation to temp., 109.  
 polymorphism, 2.  
 state in metal lattice, 109.
- Cerium alloys.** See *Alloys*.
- Cerro-matrix.** See *Alloys*.
- Cetal.** See *Alloys*.
- Chemical apparatus, book, 284.**  
**Chemical engineering materials, 330, 605**  
 (see also *Alloys* & under names of metals).
- Chemical industry,**  
 inorganic, book, 103.  
 materials for, 181, 605, 743, 744. (See also *Alloys* & under names of metals.)
- Chemical plant, directory of manufacturers, 228.**
- Chemical properties.** See under specific properties.
- Chemical synonyms & trade names, book, 625 (review).**
- Chemistry,**  
 applied, dictionary, 104.  
 books, 285, 610, 845.  
 constants, books, 184, 383.  
 dictionary, 432.  
 progress, books, 626 (reviews).  
 reference books, 102, 288 (review), 431, 614.  
 tables, 104.
- China,**  
 bauxite in, 608.  
 early metallurgy, 98, 135.
- Chromium,**  
 colouring. See *Colouring*.  
 corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
 deposition. See *Deposition*.  
 ductile, 109.  
 electrodeposits, crystal orientations, 665; effect of annealing, 553; hardness, 70; on copper single crystal, electron diffraction analysis, 396; soly. of hydrogen, 70.  
 estimation. See *Analysis*.  
 films, evapd., structure, 488.  
 magnetic susceptibility, 385.  
 minerals, statistics, 614.  
 occurrence, 95, 735.  
 passivity, 237.
- Chromium,**  
 polishing. See *Polishing*.  
 powder, properties of metal rolled from sintered, 109; pure, propn., 109.  
 reaction with acid slags, 148.  
 reaction with  $Cr_2O_3$ , 173.  
 separation. See *Analysis*.  
 statistics, 608.  
 uses, 95, 735.
- Chromium alloys.** See *Alloys*.
- Cider,**  
 corrosion by. See *Corrosion*.  
 resistant materials, 542.
- Clad metals, 683** (see also under names of metals).
- Cladding of steel rolls, 727.**
- Cleaning** (see also *Degreasing*),  
 agents, 592.  
 books, 106 (review), 611.  
 colloidal & surface aspects, 592.  
 developments, 206.  
 electrolytic, 722.  
 for plating, 21, 323.
- Cleaning of—**  
 Aluminium, 130; brewery equipment 176; dairy plant, 133.  
 Castings, 709.  
 Copper, 130.  
 Dairy plant, 130, 133, 477.  
 Tin, 130.  
 Tinned metals in dairy, 477.  
 Zinc, 130.  
 Zinc-coated metals, 592.
- Coal(s)** (see also *Fuels*),  
 British, analyses & uses, 19, 129, 172.  
 classification by rank, A.S.T.M. tentative specifications, 54, 710.  
 -oil mixtures, 710.  
 powdered, firing, 54; in metal industry, 582.  
 properties, detn., 129.  
 sampling, variables, 716.  
 testing, 273.  
 unburnt carbon, 54.  
 utilization, 273.
- Coating of metals.** See *Deposition, Galvanizing, Spraying, Tinning, &c.*
- Coatings.** See *Deposits*.
- Cobalt,**  
 affinity of metals for, 651.  
 carburization in mixtures of CO &  $CO_2$ , rate, 516.  
 chemistry, book, 336 (review).  
 Curie constant, effect of thermal variations of molecular field, 290.  
 decarburization, rate, 516.  
 deposition. See *Deposition*.  
 deposits on copper single crystal, electron diffraction analysis, 390.  
 detection. See *Analysis*.  
 electrical resistance, effect of temp., 338.  
 estimation. See *Analysis*.  
 lattice spacing, effect of temp., 338.  
 minerals, statistics, 614.  
 oxidation at high temps., x-ray study, 535.  
 photoelectric emission, 338.  
 separation. See *Analysis*.  
 statistics, 608.



- Cobalt**,  
 structural demagnetizing factor, temp. variation, 635.  
 thermal energy, change due to magnetization, 194.  
 thermal expansion, coeff., 338.
- Cobalt alloys.** See *Alloys*.
- Coercive force** (see also *Alloys* & under names of metals),  
 theory, Akulov's, experimental test, 116.
- Cohesion** (see also under names of metals),  
 application of Thomas-Fermi method, 111.  
 relation to plasticity, 498.
- Coining**, 322.
- Coke** (see also *Fuels*),  
 kindling properties, 321.  
 testing, 273.  
 utilization, 273.
- Cold-shortness**, 196.
- Cold-worked metals & alloys.** See *Alloys* & under names of metals.
- Cold-working** (see also under names of processes),  
 books, 64, 185.  
 depth, x-ray measurement, 322.  
 recovery from, 242; review of recent work, 174.
- Colouring**, 593.  
 principles, 21.  
 solutions, 219.
- Colouring of—**  
 Aluminium, 324; oxide films, 545.  
 Brasses, 219; black finish, 548; effect of various factors, 21.  
 Cadmium, 324.  
 Chromium, 324.  
 Copper, 219, 722; chem., booklet, 612.  
 Copper alloys, 722; chem., booklet, 612; with black pickle, 722.  
 Lead, 324.  
 Platinum, 324.  
 Rhenium, 324.  
 Rhodium, 324.  
 Silver, 324.  
 Zinc, 478, 593.
- Columbium.** See *Niobium*.
- Commutator bars**, materials for, 179.
- Compounds**, intermetallic. See *Alloys*.
- Compressibility** (see also under names of metals),  
 at high pressures, 387, 388.  
 corrections of data, 356.  
 high, combined with high shear stress, effects, 2.
- Compression strength** (see also *Alloys* & under names of metals),  
 static & dynamic, of some metals, 144.
- Condenser tubes** (see also *Alloys*),  
 alloys for, 4.  
 cleaning, 537.  
 corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
 developments, 328, 537.  
 manufacture, 589.  
 surface, main causes of damage, 310.
- Conductivity.** See *Electrical conductivity*, *Superconductivity*, & *Thermal conductivity*.
- Conductors**, steady currents in, theory, 647.
- Constantan.** See *Alloys*.
- Contact potential**,  
 relation, to condition of strain of surface, 448; to energy of emergence, 448.  
 review, 448.
- Contact potential difference** (see also under names of metals),  
 measurement, 243.
- Contact resistance**, 465.
- Contacts**,  
 materials, 97.  
 theory, 661.
- Contraacid.** See *Alloys*.
- Copper**,  
 action of arsenic trichloride, 204.  
 action on photographic plate, 293.  
 adsorption of deuterium at low pressures, 30.  
 adsorption of hydrogen at low pressures, 30.  
 affinity of metals for, 651.  
 analysis. See *Analysis*.  
 ancient, microstructure, 251, 663.  
 annealed, ductility, anomaly, 490.  
 annealing. See *Annealing*.  
 anodic behaviour in aq. solns. of ortho-phosphoric acid, 117, 396.  
 arsenical, in pre-Christian era, 227.  
 atomic heat, 493.  
 bismuth in, 265.  
 book, 617.  
 bus-bars, book, 612; channel sections, 280.  
 cable, A.S.T.M. tentative specifications, 60.  
 cast, reports of A.S.T.M. cttee., 179, 735.  
 casting. See *Casting*.  
 cementation. See *Cementation*.  
 -clad sheets, properties & uses, 587.  
 -clad steel sheets, tensile properties, 605.  
 cleaning. See *Cleaning*.  
 coating of boiler hatches, test of methods, 546.  
 cold-worked, density & energy changes, 359, 663.  
 colouring. See *Colouring*.  
 conductors, A.S.T.M. tentative specifications, 739; annealed, Brit. standard specification for dimensions of varnished cambric-insulated, 179, 183; steel-cored, 735.  
 consumption, by automobile industry, 60; in United Kingdom, 611; pamphlet, 284.  
 -copper oxide rectifiers, 281.  
 corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
 creep, 498.  
 crystallization, 663.  
 -cuprous oxide-copper cell, thermo-e.m.f., Peltier heat & photo-e.m.f., 31, 237.  
 cylinder heads, cast iron combined with, 60.  
 damp courses, 22.  
 data, review, 30.  
 deposition. See *Deposition*.  
 detection. See *Analysis*.  
 developments, review, 22, 735.  
 diamagnetism, 1.  
 diffusion, into zinc single crystals, rate, 250, 522; of zinc &, x-ray study, 629.

- Copper,**  
diffusion of deuterium, 441.  
diffusion of hydrogen, 30, 290, 441.  
diffusion of water vapour, 631.  
dome of planetarium, 60.  
dye kettles, 606.  
dynamic rupturing tests, 701.  
effect on insulating oils, 101, 111.  
effect on milk, 482, 483.  
effect on yeast, 281.  
elastic constants, 292, 632.  
elastic limit in impression test, 268.  
electrical resistance, 339; of wire at high frequencies, relation to d.c. resistance, 142.  
electrodeposits, effect of annealing, 553; on copper single crystal, electron diffraction analysis, 396; on iron, electron diffraction study, 252; on single crystals, electron diffraction analysis, 396.  
electrodes, oxidation reactions at, 265; rotating, electric discharge between, 690.  
electrometallurgy, book, 616.  
electrothermic homogeneous effect, 632.  
endurance, 700.  
estimation. See *Analysis*.  
etched surfaces, Kikuchi lines, 664.  
evaporation in vacuum, 643.  
films, elect. resistance, changes due to charging, 637; evapd., structure, 488, 527; sputtered, ring phenomenon, 644; thin,  $\beta$ -ray reflection, 73.  
firebox plate, failure, 490.  
firebox stays, loco., necessary conditions for use, 280, 601.  
for cartridges, &c., inspection, 213.  
forging. See *Forging*.  
forgings, properties & uses, 56.  
free surface energy, alteration, 643.  
heat transfer coeff., 345.  
heat-treatment. See *Heat-treatment*.  
houses, 179.  
impact tests at low temps., 268, 702.  
impact torsion, 169.  
in architecture, 95, 735.  
in beet sugar plant, 537.  
in building, 60, 95; control in Germany, 601.  
in dyeing machinery, 98.  
in electrical industry, control in Germany, 601.  
industry, review of developments, 608.  
inelastic scattering of electrons, 645.  
internal shear stress in cold-twisted rods, 701.  
internal stress in cold-drawn rods, effect of annealing, 55, 322, 719.  
ionization of hydrogen in contact with, 1.  
joints (in tubes), fatigue, 222.  
lead-coated sheets, A.S.T.M. tentative specifications, 62.  
magnetic susceptibility, 30.  
metallography, A.S.T.M. recommended practice, 39; etching, anodic, 116, 117, 396; polishing, 75; polishing, electrolytic, 116, 117, 357, 396.  
metallurgy, progress, 608.  
microcrystals, detn. of number by x-rays, 358.
- Copper,**  
microstructure, effect of some metals, 142.  
molten, dissoln. of iron, manganese & ferro-manganese, 298; oxidation, 642; viscosity, 345.  
moulds, 328, 616.  
optical constants, effect of polished surface, 490.  
ores, French resources, book, 138; statistics, 614.  
oxidation, at high temps., 535; at high temps., effect of impurities, 535; at high temps., rate, 535.  
oxide films on, cathode-ray diffraction study, 148; electron diffraction study, 527; on polished surfaces, 664.  
oxygen-free, properties, 71.  
oxygen in, hydrogen-anneal test, 71; review, 30.  
painting. See *Painting*.  
patina, artificial, 722; artificial, prodn., 593.  
permeability to hydrogen at high pressures, 142.  
photoelectric effect, direction of polarization & selectivity, 645.  
pickling. See *Pickling*.  
pipes, for water services, advantages, 743; for water services, report of Dutch cttee., 280; for water services, friction losses, 282; gas service, use between mains & consumer, 735; jointing, methods, 723; soln. of metal in domestic water supplies, 601.  
plasticity, 144.  
platinized gauze for oxidation of ammonia, 735.  
polished, oxide layer on, 662.  
pressing. See *Pressing*.  
properties, review, 30, 297.  
reaction with atomic hydrogen, 631.  
recrystallization, 358; diagr., 525.  
refining. See *Refining*.  
resources, book, 231.  
rolling. See *Rolling*.  
roofs, 60, 95.  
scrap, treatment, 473.  
secondary, 53; book, 435 (*review*).  
separation. See *Analysis*.  
sheet, ductility, anomaly, 490; forming properties, 302, 659.  
single crystals. See *Single crystals*.  
slow-bend tests at low temps., 268, 702.  
smelting, primitive, 283.  
sorption, of deuterium, 440; of hydrogen, 440.  
spraying. See *Spraying*.  
standard specifications, British, 30.  
statistics, 228, 382, 431, 601, 608, 611, 614; books, 138, 231; for Gt. Britain, 99.  
strength at high-temperature, effect of some metals, 142.  
stressed, effect of molten solder, 378.  
substitutes, for sanitary fittings, 226.  
test-pieces, broken dynamically, x-ray study, 665; flow cone, 127.  
thermal conductivity, 502; at low temps., 441.



- Copper,**  
 thermal expansion at low temps., 502.  
 Thomson effect, 145, 205.  
 tinned, porosity of coatings, effect of surface cuprous oxide, 363.  
 tinning. See *Tinning*.  
 tubes, dents, removal, 588; extrusion. See *Extrusion*; flattening, 417; for gas service pipe replacement, 280; for refrigerating industry, 280, 418; light-gauge, Brit. standard specification, 179, 183.  
 uses, 95, 197.  
 vibration strength, improvement by addn. of cadmium, 348.  
 viscosity, solid, 144.  
 welding. See *Welding*.  
 wires, drawing. See *Wire-drawing*; enamelled, use & testing, 134; for elect. conductors, report of A.S.T.M. cttee., 735; hard-drawn, effect of time on tensile properties, 631; report of A.S.T.M. cttee., 179; trolley, tentative revision of A.S.T.M. specification, 60.  
 working, 417.  
 wrought, reports of A.S.T.M. cttee., 179, 735.
- Copper alloys.** See *Alloys*.  
**Copper oxide rectifiers,** effect of mech. deformation, 491.
- Cores,**  
 boxes, use of gypsum, 90.  
 driers, 473.  
 effect of atmospheric humidity, 578.  
 moulding machines, 580.  
 oil-sand, effect of clay on properties at elevated temps., 319, 579, 710; in non-ferrous industry, 578; testing, 710.  
 sands. See *Refractory materials*.  
 shop costs, redn., 578.
- Corrosion** (see also *Oxidation, &c.*),  
 allotropy &, 258.  
 anodic, of mech. mixture of metals, 691.  
 atmospheric, 42; of non-ferrous materials, report of A.S.T.M. sub-cttee., 158.  
 bibliographies, 234; of recent work, 399, 400.  
 bimetallic, 256.  
 books, 234 (*review*), 383, 619 (*review*).  
 by acids, 672.  
 by ammonium nitrate solutions in liquid ammonia, 205.  
 by apiezon oil, 205.  
 by brines, 204, 460; (natural, Spa-water), 675.  
 by butter, 226.  
 by butterfat, 400.  
 by carbon dioxide in soln., 542.  
 by cider, 542.  
 by cream, 226, 460.  
 by cutting oils, 206.  
 by dyes, 398.  
 by fatty acids, 205.  
 by fly sprays, 674.  
 by fruit juices, 121; effect of acids, 9.  
 by hot water, 258.  
 by hydrochloric acid, 533, 668.
- Corrosion,**  
 by insulating oils, 230, 540.  
 by leather, 79.  
 by liquid fuels, 79, 80, 676.  
 by liquid organic binary systems, 673.  
 by lubricants, 540.  
 by non-electrolytes, 541.  
 by oils, 205, 258.  
 by oleic acid, 205.  
 by petrol, 80, 363, 541.  
 by petroleum products, cleaning copper strips used in dotn., 460.  
 by potassium cyanide solutions, 158.  
 by printing colours, 203.  
 by products of combustion, 398.  
 by refrigerating salts, 675.  
 by roofing felt, 540.  
 by roofing paper, 539.  
 by sea-water, 8, 121, 158.  
 by sodium hydroxide solutions, 158.  
 by soils, 9, 10, 78, 258, 675; due to dissimilar metals, 674.  
 by solutions of sulphur in hexane, 675.  
 by stearic acid, 205.  
 by sterilizers, 204.  
 by stray currents, 78, 459; measurement, 363; study, use of Schlumberger circuit, 70.  
 by sulphur during vulcanization, 9, 256.  
 by sulphur dioxide, 542.  
 by sulphuric acid solutions, 158.  
 by tomato juice, 156.  
 by uneven aeration, 400.  
 by vegetable juices & purées, 675.  
 by vinegar, 121.  
 by washing powders, 204.  
 by waste waters, 542, 676.  
 by waters, in presence of copper salt, 533; prevention by vacuum deaeration, 309.  
 by wines, 121.  
 by zero softened waters, 676.  
 by zinc chloride solutions, 541.  
 Commission Aeronautique pour l'Étude de la Corrosion, work of, 303.  
 congress, proceedings, 484.  
 Corrosion Committee of Iron & Steel Institute, review of work, booklet, 137.  
 course of, observations by means of contact photographs, 399.  
 distribution, 679.  
 drop test, 303.  
 Dutch committee, aims & work, 398.  
 effect of deformation, 398, 399, 672.  
 effect of heat-treatment, 398, 672.  
 effect of light, 362, 539.  
 effect of tension, 258.  
 electrolytic, report of A.S.T.M. sub-cttee., 158.  
 fluid-phase heterogeneous reaction, phys. & chem. relations, 677.  
 galvanic, report of A.S.T.M. sub-cttee., 158.  
 in aniline dye industry, 675.  
 in beet-sugar industry, 537, 538, 674.  
 in chlorination of toluene, 674.  
 in dyeing industry, 674.  
 in ethylene chlorohydrin production, 121.  
 in fibre manufacture, 541.  
 in oil well screens, 676.

**Corrosion,**

- in pea processing, 9.
- in petroleum industry, 80, 536, 675.
- in rayon industry, 674.
- in sugar industry, 537; importance of  $p_{H}$  control, 538.
- in sulphonation of phenols, 676.
- in water-works, 122, 542, 676.
- in wineries, 121.
- inhibitors, 121, 400, 401, 548; aliphatic amines, 309; bibliography, 548; organic, tests, 543; organic, theory, 205, 401.
- investigation, apparatus & methods used at Warsaw Inst. Met. & Metall., 309; appn. of micro-analysis, 307; methods, 42.
- local elements, 400, 679.
- mechanism, 543; electrochemical, 401; pamphlet, 136.
- oxide films, structure, 121.
- positive difference effect, 399.
- products, form & distribution, 677; (rust) constituents, thesis, 28.
- protection against. See under various methods, e.g. *Anodic oxidation, Deposition, Galvanizing, Painting, Spraying, Tinning, &c.*, & under *Alloys & names of metals*.
- rate, factors determining, 545.
- relation to wear, 258.
- reports, of Assoc. Suisse Élect. ettec. (12th), 310; of Electrochem. Soc. ettec., 398; of German ettec. (1st), 672; (2nd), 669; of Iron & Steel Inst. ettec., 615.
- research, development, 679; Russian, 679; use of microscope, 402.
- reviews, of literature for 1935, 398; of recent work, 400, 544.
- Tammann reaction limits, 257.
- testing, appn. of methods of physicochem. analysis, 544; by saline mist, modifications of apparatus, 401; "coloroscopic" method, 544; immersion, 679; machines, 10; Mylius, effect of working conditions on results, 401; of materials for salt-water pipe lines, 541; rapid, 544; simplification of conditions, 460; thin test-piece method, 544; Tödt's method, 401.
- test-results, standardization, 544.
- tests, accelerated & outdoor exposure, relative merits, 259; standard, 544; standardization, 159, 402.
- theory, 400, 543, 678, 679; electrochemical, 401; electrochemical, review, 259.
- under cyclic stress. See *Corrosion-fatigue*.
- underground, 459.
- water-line, 677, 679.

**Corrosion of—**

- Admiral welds, 362.
- Albrac condenser tubes, 669.
- Alclad kitchen utensils, 534.
- Alloys, effect of deformation & heat-treatment, 398; precipitation-hardened, by acids, 120, 397, 398; relation of texture, 309; two-phase, 258.

**Corrosion of—**

- Almasilium by cider, 542.
- Alplataer, tests by Preece's & by Schreiber's methods, 42.
- Aluminium, 667; by acids, 156; by alcohols used for de-icing carburetors, 204; by ammonium nitrate solns. in ammonia, 205; by apiezon oil, 205; by brines, 400; by carbon dioxide in soln., 542; by caustic soda, protective action of sodium chromate, 545; by cider, 542; by cream & butterfat, 460; by dilute acids, 78, 203; by fatty acids, 205; by foods & beverages, 669; by gases, 156; by hydrochloric acid, effect of purity of metal, 533, 668; by indust. waste waters, 542, 670; by liquid fuels, 676; by liquid organic binary systems, 673; by nitric acid, 155; by petrol, 541; by potassium cyanide solns., 158; by salt solutions, mechanism, 155; by sea-water in presence of copper, 533; by sterilo soln. of glucose, 674; by sugar syrup from pineapple chunks, 674; by tap water, 120; by waters, 459; by waters in presence of copper, 533; by wines, 121; by zinc chloride solns., 541; contg. magnesium, formation of protective films, 397; effect of deformation, 399; effect of light, 362; effect of magnesium, 668; effect of manganese, 668; effect of non-metallic inclusions, 67, 203, 534; effect of titanium, 668; electrolytic, 158; in petroleum industry, 676; in presence of mercury, 307; inhibitors, 8, 78, 256; (pure metal), 307; review, 78; sprayed coatings, 207; theory, 678; utensils by foods, 21; welded & riveted seams by nitric acid, 534; welds, 362.
- Aluminium alloys, 397; by acids, 156; by gases, 156; by oils, 205; by petrol, 541; by petrol, protective value of lacquer, 80; by salt solns., 156; by sea-water, comparison, 8; by sea-water in presence of copper, 533; by waters, 459; by waters in presence of copper, 533; by wines, 121; effect of  $p_{H}$  of corrosive media, 227; effect on mech. properties, 158; inhibitors, 8, 78, 256; investigation, appn. of micro-analysis, 307; kitchen utensils, 534; mechanism, 156; review, 78; value of lab. tests, 8.
- Aluminium bronzes, by vegetable juices & purées, 675; effect of heat-treatment, 509; tests, 158.
- Aluminium-chromium alloys, 147, 198.
- Aluminium-copper alloys, in presence of mercury, 307; oxidation on heating, 42.
- Aluminium-magnesium alloys, 73, 246; relation to properties of surface films, 534.
- Aluminium-manganese alloys, 534; by cider, 542.
- Aluminium-zinc alloys in presence of mercury, 307.



## Corrosion of—

**Ambrac** by wines, 121.  
**Anticorrosional S** by sea-water, 8.  
**Antimony-lead alloys**, by sulphur dioxide, 542; in chlorination of toluene, 674; tubes by tap-water, 267.  
**Bearing alloys** by lubricants, 540.  
**Bismuth-lead alloys**, 258.  
**Brasses**, 398; by apiezon oil, 205; by carbon dioxide in soln., 542; by fatty acids, 205; by liquid fuels, 676; by petrol, 541; by wines, 121; condenser tubes, 530, 668, 669; condenser tubes, abnormal, 537; effect of deformation, 399; gas appliances, 204; heating tubes in sugar industry, 203; in beet sugar plant, 538; in pea processing, 9; in synthetic rubber plant, 361; relation to degree of working, 157; salt-water piping, 120; theory, 678; tubes connected to cast-iron vessel in water-works, 542, 676; tubes in sugar industry, 537.  
**Bronzes**, (ancient), 251, 663; by apiezon oil, 205; by liquid fuels, 676; by oils, 205; by petrol, 541; by sulphur dioxide, 542; by wines, 121; filter sieves in water-works, 542, 676; in pea processing, 9; in sugar industry, 537; valves in oil refinery, 536; welds, 362.  
**Cables**, underground, 78, 459; underground, use of Schlumberger circuit in study of electrolysis, 79.  
**Cadmium**, by zinc chloride solns., 541; sprayed coatings, 207.  
**Cadmium-coated iron & steel**, atmospheric, 157.  
**Cadmium-zinc alloys**, 258.  
**Chromium**, deposits on copper by cream & butterfat, 460; films by sulphuric acid, 668; in chlorination of toluene, 674.  
**Chromium-iron alloys** in chlorination of toluene, 674.  
**Coatings on iron & steel**, report of A.S.T.M. sub-cttee., 157.  
**Cobalt-iron-nickel alloys** (modified), 516.  
**Condenser tubes**, 157, 536, 668, 669; abnormal, 537, 669; impingement tests, 537.  
**Constantan** by apiezon oil, 205.  
**Copper**, (ancient), 251, 663; by acids, 156; by alkalis, 156; by apiezon oil, 205; by carbon dioxide in soln., 542; by dilute aqueous reagents, 536; by Droitwich Spa brine, 675; by fatty acids, 205; by foods & beverages, 669; by indust. waste waters, 542, 676; by insulating oils, 540; by liquid fuels, 676; by liquid organic binary systems, 673; by motor fuels, 363; by potassium cyanide solns., 158; by solns. of sulphur in hexane, 675; by sterile soln. of glucose, 674; by sulphur during vulcanization, 9, 256; by sulphuric acid, 307; by tomato juice, 156; by vegetable juices & purées, 675; by wines, 121;

## Corrosion of—

**Copper**,  
 by zinc chloride solns., 541; dependence of velocity on thermal & mech. pre-treatment, 256; effect of light, 362; effect of  $p_{\text{H}}$  of corrosive media, 227; electrolytic, 158; filter sieves in water-works, 542, 676; galvanographs by printing colours, 203; in hot water systems, 258, 668; in pea processing, 9; in sugar industry, 537; salt-water piping, 120; sprayed coatings, 207; theory, 678; water-line, 677.  
**Copper alloys**, by Droitwich Spa brine, 675; tests, 156.  
**Copper-iron alloys**, 349, 432.  
**Copper-nickel alloys**, condenser tubes, 669; critical review of recent work, 398; review, 656; salt-water pipes, 120; tests, 158.  
**Copper-zinc alloys**, critical review of recent work, 398; electrolytic, 79.  
**Duralumin**, by acids, 156; by alcohols used for de-icing carburetors, 204; by carbon dioxide in soln., 542; by gases, 156; by hydrochloric acid, effect of tempering, 156; by 0.9N-hydrochloric acid, rate, 120; by oils, 205; by petrol, 541; by salt solns., 156; by sea-water, 8; by sea-water in presence of copper, 533; by waters in presence of copper, 533; cold-working, tempering &, 156; effect of deformation, 399; effect of salt-bath heat-treatment, 668; in presence of mercury, 307; investigation, appn. of micro-analysis, 307; nuts in contact with brass studs, 256; profiles, atmospheric, 156; sheet by acids, 156; sheet by alkali solns., 156; under load, 156.  
**Electrodeposits**, atmospheric, report of joint cttee. of A.S.T.M. & A.E.S., 672; by Droitwich Spa brine, 675.  
**Elektron**, at low temps., 670; by leaded liquid fuels, 308; by oils, 205; effect of sea-water, book, 431.  
**Elektron AZM**, by sea-water, effect of light, 539; preventive treatment, 539.  
**Galvanized iron & steel**, atmospheric, 157; by domestic water supplies, 671; by petrol, protective value of lacquer, 80; by softened waters, 676; by tap-water, 742; in hot-water systems, 258; in petroleum industry, 675; sheet, 459, 540, 671; sheet, tests by Preece's & by Schreiber's methods, 42; wires & pipes in greenhouses, 424.  
**Hot-water systems**, 258.  
**Hydranalium**, by alkaline solns., 534; by sea-water, 8, 534; welds, 362.  
**Iron**, books, 234 (review), 620 (review); by ammonium nitrate solns. in ammonia, 205; by Droitwich Spa brine, 675; by fatty acids, 205; by indust. waste waters, 542, 676; by liquid organic binary systems, 673; by sea-water, book, 486 (review); by solns. of potassium chloride contg. sodium

## Corrosion of—

## Iron,

chlorido, potassium chlorate & sodium hydroxide, 538; by sterile soln. of glucose, 674; by sulphur dioxide, 542; by vegetable juices & purées, 675; by wines, 121; by zinc chloride solns., 541; effect of deformation, 399; electrochem., in moist & aerated media, 679; in hot-water systems, 258; in synthetic rubber plant, 361; rapid testing, 544; report of A.S.T.M. cttee., 157, 160; theory, 678.

**Iron alloys**, book, 620 (*review*); electrochem., in moist & aerated media, 679; metallography, atlas, 621 (*review*); potentiometric investigations, book, 613.

**K.S.-Seewasser** by sea-water, 8.

**Lautal**, by acids, 156; by gases, 156.

**Lead**, by ammonium nitrate solns. in ammonia, 205; by apiezon oil, 205; by carbon dioxide in soln., 542; by foods & beverages, 669; by indust. waste waters, 542, 676; by insulating oils, 540; by potassium cyanide solns., 158; by solns. of potassium chloride contg. sodium chloride, potassium chlorate, & sodium hydroxide, 538; by water contg. lime, 481; by wines, 121; cable-sheath, electrolytic, 157; cable-sheath, review, 308; cable-sheath at bond straps, 256; cable-sheath by acids, 538; cable-sheath by salt solns., 538; cable-sheath in manhole water, 538, 669; cable-sheath underground, 78; effect of light, 362; electrolytic, 158; grids of Foré-type battery plates, 257; in buildings, prevention, booklet, 64; in chlorination of toluene, 674; in tower process, 459; pipes by spring water, 308; pipes by waters, 538; sprayed coatings, 207; tests by Tödt's method, 401; tubes by tap-water, effect of antimony, 256; water pipes, review, 459.

**Lead alloys**, bearing, 669; coatings on steel cylinders of fire extinguishers, 669; pipes by waters, 538.

**Lead-bronzes**, tests, 158.

**Lead-coated iron & steel**, atmospheric, 157.

**Lead-magnesium alloys**, 150.

**Lead-mercury alloys**, effect of internal diffusion, 257.

**Lead-tellurium alloys** in chlorination of toluene, 674.

**Magnalium**, 649.

**Magnesium**, by aqueous solns. of organic acids, border effect, 257; by dilute acid solns., 157; by hydrochloric acid, rate, 308; by petrol, 541; by sodium chloride solns., 157; in dilute acid & aqueous sodium chloride solns., 361; theory, 678.

**Magnesium alloys**, 397; by alcohols used for de-icing carburettors, 204; by brine, 157; by dilute acid solns., 157; by sodium chloride solns., 157;

## Corrosion of—

## Magnesium alloys,

effect of protective film, 538; in dilute acid & aqueous sodium chloride solns., 361; prevention, 310; sheet by sea-water, 309.

**Magnesium-manganese alloys**, preventive treatment, 539, 670.

**Monel metal**, by carbon dioxide in soln., 542; by cider, 542; by liquid fuels, 676; by wines, 121; in chlorination of toluene, 674; in pea processing, 9; in textile industry, 745; salt-water piping, 120; welds, 362.

**Nickel**, by apiezon oil, 205; by carbon dioxide in soln., 542; by Droitwich Spa brine, 675; by sugar syrup from pineapple chunks, 674; by wines, 121; electrolytic, 158; in pea processing, 9.

**Nickel alloys** by Droitwich Spa brine, 675.

**Nickel-brass** in pea processing, 9.

**Nickel-bronzes**, 350.

**Non-ferrous metals & alloys**, report of A.S.T.M. cttee., 158.

**Pipes** underground, 9, 10.

**Plated steel**, atmospheric, 157.

**Platinum gauze**, effect of impurities in mixtures of air & ammonia, 257.

**Regulus** by oils, 205.

**Screen wire cloth**, atmospheric, 156.

**Sherardized iron & steel**, atmospheric, 157.

**Silumin** by sea-water, 8.

**Silver**, by fatty acids, 205; by potassium cyanide solns., 158.

**Soldered joints** in salt-water pipe lines, 541.

**Solders**, by apiezon oil, 205; effect of impurities, 308; in pea processing, 9.

**Solid solutions**, effect of internal diffusion, 258.

**Sprayed metals**, 207.

**Stainless steel**, by Droitwich Spa brine, 675; by sugar syrup from pineapple chunks, 674.

**Steels**, book, 234 (*review*); by acids, theory of action of organic inhibitors, 205; by apiezon oil, 205; by cider, 542; by cream & butterfat, 460; by liquid fuels, 676; by oils, 205; by petrol, 541; by sea-water, report, 486 (*review*); by sulphur dioxide, 542; by sulphuric acid, tests of organic inhibitors, 543; by vegetable juices & purées, 675; by wines, 121; by zinc chloride solns., 541; effect of  $p_H$  of corrosive media, 227; electrolytic, 158; in beet sugar plant, 537, 538; in chlorination of toluene, 674; in petroleum industry, 675; inhibiting effect of gelatin, 667; inhibitors, aliphatic amines, 309; pipe by cold water, prevention by vacuum de-aeration, 309; pipe by soils, effect of brazing on copper pipe, 674; report of A.S.T.M. cttee., 157, 160.

**Tin**, atmospheric, booklet, 26; booklet, 185; by ammonium nitrate solns. in ammonia, 205; by apiezon oil, 205;



## Corrosion of—

- Tin.**  
by brines, 460; by citric acid solns., effect of antimony & bismuth, 670; by cleaners, 477; by Droitwich Spa brine, 675; by insulating oils, 230, 540; by sterile soln. of glucose, 674; by wines, 121; electrolytic, 158; in pea processing, 9; review, 361; sheet by 0.1N hydrochloric acid, 543; sprayed coatings, 207; with formation of black specks, 671.
- Tinned brass condenser tubes**, 157.
- Tinned copper**, by cleaners, 477; by cream & butterfat, 460; screen on well filter by water contg. hydrogen sulphide, 671.
- Tinned pipes in hot-water systems**, 258.
- Tinplate**, 42, 101; by acetic acid solns., 398; by canned pears, 204; by cherries, effect of acids, 9; by fruits, influence of sugar, 9; by fruit juices, 670; by petrol, 80; by prunes, effect of acids, 9; effect of sugar, 670; in food industry, booklet, 228; milk tins in ocean transit, 539; with formation of black specks, 671.
- Tobin bronze by wines**, 121.
- Turbine blades**, 362.
- Welds**, 362.
- Zinc**, by ammonium nitrate solns. in ammonia, 205; by carbon dioxide in soln., 542; by dilute acids, 204; by Droitwich Spa brine, 675; by fatty acids, 205; by motor fuels, 363; by petrol, 541; by potassium cyanide solns., 158; by roofing paper satd. with tar or asphaltic bitumin, 539; by sterile soln. of glucose, 674; by wines, 121; by zinc chloride solns., 541; effect of additions, 79; effect of light, 362; electrodeposits, accelerated tests, 672; electrolytic, 158; guttering by roofing felt, 540; gutters & sheets on bitumen-coated roofs, 362; in pea processing, 9; sheet, tests by Prece's & by Schreiber's methods, 42; sprayed coatings, 207.
- Zinc alloys**, die-cast carburettors, 204; die-castings, 158.
- Zinc coated iron & steel**, atmospheric, 157.
- Corrosion-fatigue**, allotropy &, 258.  
atmospheric, 205.  
effect of temperature, 205.  
testing, 567.
- Corrosion-fatigue of—**  
**Aluminium alloys**, 567.  
**Nickel**, improving resistance, 205.  
**Propellers (aircraft)**, 672.  
**Steels**, improving resistance, 205.
- Corrosion-resistant materials**, 677 (see also *Alloys & under names of metals*).  
for chemical industry, 205.  
for propellers, 199.
- Cracking**. See *Internal stress, Season-cracking, &c.*
- Cracks, detection**. See *Radiology*.
- Crankshafts, failure**, 610.
- Cream, action on metals**. See *Corrosion*.
- Creep**, 144, 292, 498, 660 (see also *Alloys & under names of metals*).  
design aspect, 498.  
in bending, 292.  
limit, existence, 344.  
rate under constant load, 498.  
test data, method of analysis, 344; use in eng. design, 343.  
testing. See *Testing & Testing machines*.
- Cronak process**, 549.
- Crotonite**. See *Alloys*.
- Crucibles**. See *Refractory materials*.
- Crystal lattice** (see also *Crystal structure, Alloys, & under names of metals*),  
constants, calculation from x-ray powder photographs, 458, 459; detns. to end of 1935, 255; effect of deformation, 359; precise detn. by Debye-Scherrer method, 8; precision, calculation, 306, 531; see also *Alloys & under names of metals*.  
cubic, isotropy planes, 667.  
cubic close-packed, fine structure of x-ray absorption edges, 666.  
dimensions, effect of crystal size, 78.  
face-centred cubic, mechanism of transformation into hexagonal close-packed, 305, 397.  
hexagonal close-packed, fine structure of x-ray absorption edges, 666.  
law of melting points &, 40.  
of  $\beta$ -type alloys, 304.  
parameters, measurement, simplified technique, 41.  
potential distribution, 119.  
recovery, law of corresponding states, 154.  
relations concerning, 155.  
relationships, 119.  
spacing in strained solids, 360.  
stability, 155; not explained by Thomas-Fermi theory, 111.  
stereoscopic pictures, 484.  
symmetry, relation to states of electrons, 119, 255.
- Crystal structure** (see also *Crystal lattice, Alloys, & under names of metals*),  
bibliographies, 532; (Jan.-June 1930), 667.  
book, 190 (*review*).  
Debye diagrams, calculation of intensities of interference lines, 41; of polished sections, detn. of parameters, 459.  
Debye-Scherrer rings, expression for width, 667.  
effect of deformation, review, 531.  
graphic method of study, 306.  
investigation, apparatus. See *Laboratory apparatus*.  
mechanical properties &, 499.  
of alloys, 361; book, 105 (*review*).  
of electrodeposits, factors affecting, 13.  
of metals, book, 105 (*review*).  
superstructures, systematic method of study, 667.
- Weissenberg photographs**, appn. of plane groups to interpretation, 255; equi-inclination, apparatus for taking, 315.

- Crystal structure**,  
with defect lattices, classification, 305.  
x-ray analysis, book, 431; Debye-Scherrer method, elimination of errors, 306; elimination of systematic errors in powder photography, 458, 459; new method, 266.  
x-ray diagrams of rotation, indexing, 203.  
x-ray powder patterns, 306.
- Crystallization** (see also *Alloys* & under names of metals),  
from supercooled liquids, theory, 117.  
in mould, 572.  
of alloys, speed, effect of nuclei, 271.  
of metals free from effect of influence of gravitation, 496, 663.  
of ternary eutectics, 525.  
rate, 303, 385, 386; detn., 343.  
theory, 497; book, 616.
- Crystallography**, dictionary, 432.
- Crystals** (see also *Alloys* & under names of metals),  
aggregates, theory, 359, 663.  
bent, Laue patterns, calculation, 120.  
Brillouin zones, theory, 361.  
compressibility coeffs., calculation, 528.  
dendritic, growth, 41.  
drawing, using gnomonic projection, 256.  
effective radii of atoms & ions, 305.  
elasticity, math. theory, 33.  
fibre diagrams, 306.  
growth, in metal vapours, 72; suspension, relation between crystal defects &, 119; theory, 526; see also *Recrystallization*, &c.  
hexagonal, four co-ordinate system of crystallographic description applied to, 41.  
ideal, 256.  
inner potential, detn. from electron diffraction, 119.  
interference phenomenon in passage of fast electrons, 637.  
lattice constants. See *Crystal lattice*.  
macro-, structure, 119.  
metallic, boundaries, critical review, 457.  
micro-, detn. of number by x-rays, 358.  
orientation, detn., back-reflection Laue method, 41; detn. with Weissenberg x-ray goniometer, 306.  
particles, detn. of size & shape by x-rays, 361.  
plastic deformation. See *Plastic deformation*.  
plastically-deformed, structure according to Laue patterns, 255, 528.  
plasticity, 32, 33; variation with temp., 33.  
pole-figures, drawing, McLachlan machine, 370, 410.  
real, 256.  
single. See *Single crystals*.  
structure factor, & electron density formulae, book, 610; graphs, 667.  
structure theory, 305.  
surfaces, diffraction & reflection of molecular rays, 449.  
veining structure & sub-boundary structure, 663.
- Crystals**,  
wave-functions, symmetry properties, 361.  
x-ray reflections, broadening by strain, 360; effect of temp., theory, 120, 459; theory, 361.
- Cupping tests**. See *Testing & Testing machines*.
- Curie constant**, effect of thermal variations of molecular field, 290.
- Curie point** (see also *Alloys* & under names of metals),  
determination by radioactive method, 7.
- Cutting** (see also *Machining* & under names of machining processes),  
autogenous, 176.  
bibliography, 486 (*review*).  
"built-up edge," 592.  
dictionary, English-Russian, 617.  
fluids, performance, 323.  
materials, compns., 20; selection, 20.  
oils, action on metals. See *Corrosion*;  
detn. of corrosive properties, 206;  
precautions in changing type, 20.  
oxy-acetylene, 730; book, 625 (*review*).  
speed, increase by new form of nozzle, booklet, 485.  
use of natural gas, 172.  
with hard alloys, book, 185; speeds, 219.
- Cutting tools**,  
cemented carbide, use, 93.  
hard metal, economical working, 276.  
sparks from, explosion hazards, 721.  
tungsten carbide, durability test, 377.
- Cyanide poisoning**, 690.
- Cylinders**,  
wear, 122, 133; in motor engines, 676.
- Dairy**,  
materials for plant, 181, 226 (see also *Alloys* & under names of metals),  
products, flavour, effect of metals, 181.
- Damping**,  
capacity, practical importance, 499, 641.  
terminology, 499, 641.
- Debye-Scherrer cameras**. See *Laboratory apparatus*.
- Deep-drawing**. See *Drawing*.
- Deformation** (see also *Alloys* & under names of metals),  
plastic. See *Plastic deformation*.  
texture. See *Rolling texture, Alloys*, & under names of metals.  
transverse effects due to, in conductivity of metals, 112.
- Degassing of—**  
Molten metals, appn. of ultrasonic waves, 388.  
Nickel-brasses, 270.  
Non-ferrous alloys, 270, 271.
- Degreasing**, 323.  
book, 611.  
electrolytic, of sheet, 131.  
health hazards, 323.  
solvent, 377; principles, 592.
- Density**. See *Alloys* & under names of metals.
- Dental alloys**. See *Alloys*.



## Deoxidation of—

Brasses, 319; defects caused by incorrect use of phosphor-copper, 575.

Bronzes, 319; defects caused by incorrect use of phosphor-copper, 575.

Nickel-brasses, 270.

Non-ferrous alloys, 270, 271.

Silver alloys, 472, 709.

## Deposition (electro-),

action of colloids, mechanism, 688.

adhesion of deposits, 163.

ampère-hr. meter method, 555.

anodes, passivity, 689.

baths, alkaline, contg. ethanalamines, 124, 405; alkaline, significance of  $pH$ , 554; analysis, 555; dust in, 690; filtration practice, 163, 555; heating, 555; losses by "drag out," 554; non-poisonous, 13;  $pH$  detn., 227, 368, 554, 689.

books, 140 (*review*), 614.

bright deposits, 13, 407.

cathodic current distribution, 263.

cathodic film, control, 407.

control, 689.

current distribution in bath, 264.

current losses, 368.

cyanide baths, anodic passivity, 689.

cyanide poisoning, 690.

developments, 84, 464, 555.

effect of ultrasonic radiation, 688.

electrolytes, effect of resistance on shape of elect. lines of force, 406.

films in, rôle, bibliography & review, 406.

for outdoor exposure, 554.

from acid baths containing triethanolamine, 210, 406.

from molten salts, 311.

from non-aqueous solutions, book, 432.

future, 464.

generators, cures for troubles with, 556; maintenance, 556.

health hazards, 323, 689.

in colour, 311.

in Europe, 555.

industry, development, 555.

irregularities of deposits, factors influencing, 84, 264.

Journal of Electrodepositors' Technical Society, 108 (*review*).

machinery, 556.

metal rectifiers, 264.

motion of liquid round obstacle during, 688.

non-adhesive deposits, prodn., 45.

on aluminium & its alloys, critical review of methods, 402; review, 554, 684, 688; use of aluminium pickle "C," 554.

on castings, difficulties, 553.

on die-castings, 324, 722.

on non-conducting surfaces, 125.

on reflectors of automobile headlights, 554.

on steel, brittleness of base-metal, 555.

overpotentials, 464.

passivity &, 689.

pitting, 463, 688.

power supply, 555.

## Deposition (electro-),

progress, 407.

racks, protection, 555, 689; protection, use of Korolac, 555.

removal of deposits, without attack on base metal, 164, 407.

research, at Nat. Bur. Stand. (U.S.A.), 688; in Great Britain, 688.

rheostats, maintenance, 556.

Seofoto process, 550.

thickness of coatings, detn., Mesle's chord method, 125, 264.

throwing power, 44.

to specifications, 367.

weights, deposited, tables, 368.

## Deposition (electro-) of—

Alloys, 84; from acid solns., 463, 688; improved method, 553.

Aluminium, 208, 406, 684; Fink's process, 550; from fused salts, 209; from organic baths, 208, 405; on iron, 545; on Nickelin, 404.

Aluminium alloys, 208, 405, 406.

Antimony-lead alloys, 162.

Brasses, 262; bright deposits, 407; from alkaline solns., significance of  $pH$ , 554; health, hazards, 689; in colour, 311; prior to rubber-coating steel, 686.

Bronze, using bi-metallic anodes, 82; using bronze anodes, 81.

Cadmium, addn. agents, 684; barrel-, 550; from solns. contg. colloids, x-ray study, 252; in colour, 311; in precision industry, 462; in U.S. Navy, 123; on aluminium & its alloys, 83, 210, 463; on steel, A.S.T.M. tentative specifications, 43, 135; reviews, 123, 550; spotting-out, 43.

Cadmium-copper alloys, 463.

Cadmium-zinc alloys, 463.

Cerium, from non-aqueous organic solvents, 685; from organic solvents in presence of reducing agents, 685.

Chromium, books, 107 (*review*), 140 (*review*), 287 (*review*), 431; calculating chromic acid from hydrometer readings, 209; critical c.d., 405; defects, 685; detn. of free cyanide in solns., 366; developments, reviews, 82, 366; effect of different conditions on hardness & hydrogen content, 70; effect of iron in bath, 261; effect of pressure, 685; failure of deposits, 209; for outdoor exposure, 554; for wear-resistance, 81, 423, 550; from chromic acid baths, effect of sodium fluoride on bright plating range, 161; from chromic acid baths, mechanism, pamphlet, 102; from chromic acid baths, practical hints, 209; hardness of deposit, effect of acid radicals, 43; hardness of deposit, effect of bath temp., 44; hardness of deposit, effect of borate radical, 43; heavy deposits, 209; importance of nickel underlay, 686; in automobile industry, 686; laminated deposits, 44; Listard process, 550; on aluminium & its alloys, 462, 463;

Deposition (electro-) of—  
Chromium,

on automobile bumpers, 593; on calibration instruments, 462; on gun barrel inner surfaces, 405; on interior surface of hollow iron articles, 686; on reflectors, 550; on sections, 550; on steel, A.S.T.M. tentative specifications, 44, 135; on tools & mech. parts, 685; on zinc, 552; organization of works, 209; porosity of deposits, 550; practical notes, 685; progress, 262; stripping deposits, 550; testing of deposits, 12, 550; theory, 366, 405, 462, 550.

**Cobalt**, bright deposits, 311; from bromides & iodides in mixtures of water & alcohol, 83; from triethanolamine solns., 124, 405.

**Cobalt-nickel alloys**, 551; from acid sulphate solns., 209, 406; from solns. contg. triethanolamine, 210, 406.

**Copper**, bright deposits, 407; for outdoor exposure, 554; from ammoniacal solns., 162; from cyanide solns., important factors, 261; from triethanolamine solns., 124, 405; health hazards, 689; in colour, 311; non-poisonous baths, 13; on aluminium & its alloys, 463; on cylinder heads & valves, 61; on plaster of Paris, 311; streaky deposits, 550.

**Copper-lead alloys**, 551.

**Copper-nickel alloys**, 463.

**Copper-nickel-tungsten alloys** from aqueous solns., 367.

**Copper-nickel-zinc alloys** from cyanide solns., 366.

**Copper-tin alloys**, 84.

**Copper-zinc alloys**, 463.

**Europium**, 551.

**Gold**, 686; methods, 44; on aluminium & its alloys, 552; on large surfaces, 262; on silver thread, 417; practical hints, 366.

**Iron** in colour, 311.

**Iron-nickel alloys**, 262, 553.

**Lead**, from cresol- & phenolsulphonate baths, 262; from fluosilicate solns., 462; on aluminium, 551; on iron chem. apparatus, 124; on steel, 551.

**Manganese**, 551; from aqueous chloride solns., 162, 405.

**Molybdenum** from aqueous solns., 405, 686.

**Nickel**, analysis of baths, 47; analysis of nickel salts, 563; anodes, 163, 462, 463; at high c.d., practical hints, 367; bright deposits, 366, 407, 551, 686; bright deposits, discussion, 686; bright deposits, merits of "brightness," 262; detn. of boric acid in solns., 554; developments, review, 82; effect of cadmium salts, 552; effect of oxidizing agents, 209; effects of various factors, 406, 686; effect of various factors on hardness of deposit, 162; engineering appns., 687; failure of coatings, 209; for outdoor exposure, 554; formation & growth of pits, 463,

Deposition (electro-) of—  
Nickel,

688; from bromides & iodides in mixtures of water & alcohol, 83; heavy deposits, 209; in colour, 311; in presence of Paal's mixture, 686; on aluminium, 262; on aluminium, Siemens-Schuckert process, 163; on aluminium & its alloys, 462, 463; on aluminium & its alloys, Bally process, 406; on automobile bumpers, 593; on cadmium- & zinc-plated steel, 161; on steel, A.S.T.M. tentative specifications, 44, 135; on zinc, 552; optimum metal concn. of solns., 124; organization of works, 209; prevention of porosity of deposits, 687; progress, 262; progress in past 10 years, 82, 262; review of methods, 12; sheet, 551; skin diseases associated with, 209; standard baths, 367; testing coatings on steel, 15.

**Nickel-rhenium alloys**, 552.

**Nickel-tungsten alloys** from aqueous solns., 367.

**Palladium**, patents, 367, 552.

**Platinum**, 82; patents, 367, 552.

**Rhenium**, 552.

**Rhodium**, 163, 552, 686; on silver, 552; patents, 367, 552.

**Rubber**, 549; on steel, prior coating of brass, 686.

**Silver**, 686; control, 552; effect of colloids on rate of crystn. of cathodic deposits, 687; history, 552; improvements, 367; non-poisonous baths, 13; on aluminium & its alloys, 552; on large surfaces, 262; throwing power, 554; to specifications, 552; white & black modifications, 311.

**Silver-thallium alloys**, 463.

**Sodium** from sodium sulphate, 463, 688.

**Thallium-zinc alloys**, 163, 406.

**Tin**, 687; as protection against nitride hardening, 553; bright deposits, 407; from alkaline stannate solns., 210; from cyanide, oxalate, & sulphate-sulphonate solns., 263; history, 163; on cast iron, 681; on wire, 553.

**Tungsten** from aqueous solns., 367.

**Tungsten phosphide**, 163.

**Zinc**, 687; bright deposits, 44, 263, 367, 406, 407, 687; cathodic current distribution, 263; control of quality, 687; difficulties, 264; from acid baths, study of aluminium-mercury-zinc anodes, 163; from aqueous zinc sulphate solns., cathodic polarization potential, 12; from bromides & iodides in mixtures of water & alcohol, 83; from solns. contg. colloids, x-ray study, 252; from triethanolamine solns., 124, 406; from zinc sulphate solns., effect of germanium, 687; Graselli Chemical Co. process, 263; in colour, 311; on aluminium & its alloys, 83, 210, 463; on iron, diffusion of zinc, 644; on steel, A.S.T.M. tentative specifications, 44, 135; on wire, 260, 553, 687.



- Deposition (electro-) of—**  
 Zirconium from zirconyl sulphate, 463, 688.
- Deposits (metal),**  
 electro-, analysis. See *Analysis*; bright, 13; brittleness, 407; corrosion. See *Corrosion*; crystallization, kinetics, method of study, 644; effect of annealing, 553; electron diffraction studies, 252, 396; exposure tests, report of joint cttee. of A.S.T.M. & A.E.S., 672; importance of regularity of crystal structure, 13; irregularities, 84, 264; pits, formation & growth, 463, 688; state, 358; x-ray diffraction analysis, 358.  
 production methods, advantages, 404.  
 protective value, 547, 683.  
 structure, book, 229.  
 testing, relative merits of accelerated & outdoor exposure methods, 259.  
 thickness, detn., on iron instruments, 689; on wire, apparatus for detn., 566.
- Definning, methods, 160, 231, 402.**
- Deuterium,**  
 adsorption, by copper at low pressures, 30; by platinum, kinetics, 636.  
 diffusion, through metals, 243; through platinum, 195.  
 sorption, by copper, 440; by palladium, 441.
- Development organizations in metal industry, 380.**
- Diamagnetic susceptibility. See Alloys & under names of metals.**
- Diamagnetism & particle size, 647.**
- Diamonds, indust. use, 721.**
- Dictionaries (scientific & technical),**  
 English-Russian, 617.  
 German, 102, 232.
- Die-casting,**  
 alloys for. See *Alloys*.  
 books, 65, 284.  
 dies, book, 229; changeable cores, 472; design, 53.  
 difficulties, 170.  
 in U.S.A., 320.  
 in U.S.S.R., 472.  
 machines, 52; American, 216; Polak, 90.  
 methods, 52, 712.  
 moulds, 711; rationalization, 375.  
 practical aspects, 216.  
 report of A.S.T.M. cttee., 171.  
 reviews, 272, 576.  
 surface condition, 711.  
 Swiss works, 375.  
 temperature regulation, 711.
- Die-casting of—**  
 Aluminium, 90.  
 Aluminium alloys, 577; cold-chamber plastic die-press method, 172; porosity, 472; reviews, 88, 272.  
 Aluminium bronze, vacuum-, 215.  
 Brasses, 272; dies for, 320, 577.  
 Copper alloys, 577.  
 Elektron, 272.  
 Magnesium alloys, 88, 89.  
 Nickel-brass, Schuler-Polak process, 90.
- Die-casting of—**  
 Zinc alloys, 577; automobile grilles, 577; developments, 172, 577; in U.S.A., 216, 320; U.S. works, 272.
- Die-castings (see also Alloys & under names of metals),**  
 exposure & corrosion tests, 158.  
 finishing, 324, 722.  
 inserts in, 320.  
 inspection methods, 40.  
 porosity, 576, 711.  
 report of A.S.T.M. cttee., 711.
- Dies, testing, optical instruments for, 560.**
- Diffusion (see also Cementation, Alloys, & under names of metals),**  
 coefficients, & grain magnitudes, 250; dependence on grain-size, 523.  
 equation, thermodynamic extension, 522.  
 in metal crystals, and atomic structure, 78.  
 in solid metals, critical review & bibliography, 457, 661.  
 of gases. See *Gases* & under names of gases.  
 of solid metals, relation to other properties, 355.  
 rate, dependence on crystallographic orientation, 250; relation to crystallographic direction, 522.
- Dilatometers. See Laboratory apparatus.**
- Directories, 627 (reviews).**
- Diseases,**  
 occupational, control, 748; prevention, 610.
- Downmetal. See Alloys.**
- Drawing,**  
 deep-, 92; calculation of thickness & diam. of plates, 721; failures & defects, 218; improvement of quality of metal, 418; materials, desirable qualities, 275; metallurgical aspects, 175, 218, 275, 418; movement of metal, 218, 721; of cylindrical shells, 377; surface expansion of blank, 591.  
 stripping & ejection of pieces, 589.  
 tube-. See *Tube-drawing*.  
 wire. See *Wire-drawing*.
- Drawing of—**  
 Aluminium, deep-, 322, 418; deep-, test, 370; square & rectangular vessels, 20.  
 Aluminium alloys, deep-, 175.  
 Silumin, deep-, 687.  
 Silver sheet, deep-, formation of ears, 476.  
 Tubes. See *Tube-drawing*.  
 Wire. See *Wire-drawing*.
- Drilling,**  
 fluids, performance, 323.  
 methods, 219.
- Ductility, testing. See Testing.**
- Dullray. See Alloys.**
- Duralinox. See Alloys.**
- Duralite. See Refractory materials.**
- Duralplat,**  
 blisters on, 545.  
 properties, 160.
- Duralumin. See Alloys.**
- Duronze. See Alloys.**
- Dusts,**  
 control systems, 748.

- Dusts,  
 industrial, book, 612.  
 size frequency curve, photoclect. apparatus for delineating, 704.  
 toxic, 610.
- Dyeing,  
 liquors, corrosion by. See *Corrosion*.  
 machinery, vats &c., materials for, 98, 398, 606.
- Elastic after-effect, 32, 352.  
 in disordered solid solutions, theory, 118.  
 in orderly crystals, 118.
- Elastic constants,  
 of monovalent metals, quantum mechanical calculation, 292.  
 relation to atomic forces in solids, 532.
- Elastic hysteresis, 490.
- Elastic properties. See *Alloys* & under names of metals.
- Elastic stability, theory, book, 432.
- Elastic stresses, x-ray detn., 373.
- Elastic structures, under rapidly applied loading, 387.
- Elasticity (see also *Alloys* & under names of metals),  
 book, 335 (review).  
 dynamic, 50.  
 fundamental equations, 387.  
 modulus, for small stresses, 33; variation with temp., 111.  
 of crystals, math. theory, 33.  
 research, progress, 640.  
 theory, 269; book, 138.
- Electrical conductivity (see also *Electrical resistance*, *Alloys*, & under names of metals),  
 at low temperatures, 112.  
 book, 102.  
 of compressed metal vapours, 34, 245.  
 of films in electrostatic field, 636.  
 of single crystals & polycrystalline aggregates, relation, 446.  
 of transition metals, theory, 294.  
 reviews, of literature (1927-1935), 294; of recent work, 116.  
 theory, macroscopic, 346.
- Electrical engineering, reference book, 438 (review).
- Electrical heating,  
 book, 185.  
 industrial, booklet, 104.
- Electrical heating elements. See *Alloys*.
- Electrical industry,  
 materials for, 482.  
 metallurgy &, 63.
- Electrical properties. See *Alloys* & under names of metals.
- Electrical resistance (see also *Electrical conductivity*, *Alloys*, & under names of metals),  
 action of light, 244.  
 change in longitudinal field, theory, 35, 245.  
 effect of pressure, 3; theory, 294.  
 increase in magnetic field, 244.  
 measurement as function of temp. by twin galvanometer with photographic recording, 492.  
 of films, changes due to charging, 637.
- Electrical resistance,  
 of mirrors, effect of temp., 34.  
 of thin films of foreign matter in contacts between metals, 34, 245.  
 of transition metals, 447.  
 pressure coefficient, 3.  
 variation in conductors of small volume, 636.
- Electrical resistance materials. See *Alloys*.
- Electrical resistances, electrical characteristics, effect of heat abstraction, 34.
- Electricity,  
 escape from metals, 346.  
 in metallurgy, 332.
- Electrochemistry,  
 books, 108 (review), 191 (review), 431.  
 engineering development, 407.
- Electrode potentials (see also *Alloys* & under names of metals),  
 effect of light, 362.  
 effect of mechanical agitation, 690.  
 theoretical calculation, 197.
- Electrodeposition. See *Deposition*.
- Electrodeposits. See *Deposits*.
- Electrodes,  
 outgassing, in vacuum, apparatus, 566.  
 partially-immersed, p.d. at metal-vapour vapour-liquid & liquid-metal interfaces, 464, 690.  
 polarization, in dopn. of metals from solns. of complex salts, 13.  
 polarized, hydrogen film on, 14.  
 potential drop, 407.
- Electrokinetic potential, 197.
- Electrolysis, indust. appns., 692.
- Electrolysis of—  
 Alkali metal salt solutions, 465.  
 Alumina with incombustible electrodes, 465.  
 Cadmium salts, cathode effect, 368.
- Electrolytic valve action, sparking voltage, 34.
- Electromagnetic processes in metals, book, 611.
- Electrometallurgy,  
 books, 65, 99.  
 engineering development, 407.
- Electromotive behaviour. See under names of metals.
- Electromotive force of movement of metals in water, 197.
- Electron (alloy). See *Alloys*: *Elektron*.
- Electron diffraction analysis, 396.
- Electron microscopes. See *Laboratory apparatus*.
- Electron theory. See *Metallic state*.
- Electronic work-function. See under names of metals.
- Electron(s),  
 conduction. See *Metallic state*.  
 diffraction, appns., book, 437 (review); book, 99; by metals, abnormalities, 40.  
 emission, & adsorption, book, 190 (review); change of energy at m.p., 112; constants for single & polycrystals, relation, 34; from cold metals, 34, 646; incandescence, as purely surface phenomenon, 34, 245; photography, 34; secondary, relation to work-function, 293.



- Electron(s),  
 escape from metals, effect on elect. eng. developments, 346.  
 inelastic scattering from metals, 645.  
 inertia in metals, 113.  
 scattering, diffuse rings produced by, 117.  
 secondary emission, 346.  
 valency-, energy states, 396, 639.
- Electroplating. See *Deposition*.
- Electro-rubbing, metal plating by, 682.
- Electrothermic homogeneous effect, detn., resistometrical method, 632.
- Electrotype foil, 329.
- Elektron. See *Alloys*.
- Elrasal (flux), 708.
- Elytal process, 545.
- Emulsions, stability in presence of metals, 643.
- Enamelling of—  
 Magnesium alloys, 548.
- Endurance properties. See *Fatigue, Testing, Alloys*, & under names of metals.
- Engineering,  
 directories, 100, 184.  
 materials, books, 28, 285.  
 mechanical, definitions of terms, book, 614.  
 reports, prepn., book, 63.
- England. See *Great Britain*.
- Equilibrium constants, 612.
- Equilibrium diagrams (see also *Alloys*),  
 binary, interpretation, 75, 356.  
 mensuration, 662.  
 poly-component, 525.  
 singular points, 662.  
 ternary, detn., theory of appn. of x-ray methods, 531; representation, 250.  
 topology, 302, 524, 662.
- Erbium (see also *Rare earth metals*),  
 polymorphism, 2.
- Erosion of—  
 Pump impellers, 362.  
 Turbine blades, 80.  
 Turbine rotors, 204.  
 Turbine runners, 362.
- Etching (metallographic),  
 electrolytic, 116, 117, 396.  
 reagents, tables, 39.
- Etching (metallographic) of—  
 Aluminium & its alloys, 526, 662.  
 Aluminium bronzes, 526.  
 Copper alloys, 662.  
 Copper-zinc alloys, 526.  
 Molybdenum by alkaline potassium ferricyanide solns., 663.  
 Tin & its alloys, 526.  
 Zinc & its alloys, 357, 663.
- Europe, casting industry, 317.
- Europium (see also *Rare earth metals*),  
 deposition. See *Deposition*.  
 detection. See *Analysis*.  
 magnetic susceptibility, effect of crystal-line field, 1.  
 separation. See *Analysis*.
- Eutectics. See *Alloys*.
- Eutectoids. See *Alloys*.
- Evaporation of metals,  
 in gas atmosphere, 642.  
 in vacuum, rate, 643.
- Everdur. See *Alloys*.
- Exhaust & blower systems, book, 624 (*review*).
- Expansion. See *Thermal expansion*.
- Extensometers. See *Testing machines*.
- Extrusion, 217.  
 Dick process, effect of inhomogeneity of metal on flow process, 418.  
 presses, 589; design, 92; for lead, 275.  
 specific pressure, detn. as method of physico-chem. analysis, 589.
- Extrusion of—  
 Aluminium, 175; tubes, 588.  
 Aluminium alloys, 88, 275; tubes, 588.  
 Aluminium-magnesium-nickel alloys, 4.  
 Brass organ pipes, 93.  
 Copper tubes, 589.  
 Lead, Henley machine, 217, 476; new type of press, 275; pipes, 217, 418; pipes & cables, Henley machine, 476.  
 Magnesium & its alloys, *review*, 591.  
 Nickel & its alloys, 589.  
 Soft metals, impact, 175.  
 Tubes, 92, 475, 588, 720.
- Factories, scientific organization, 747.
- Failure of metals,  
 in light of modern physics, 640.  
 intercrystalline, 32.  
 mechanical, diagnosis, 283.  
 mechanism, 499.
- Fatigue (see also *Alloys* & under names of metals).  
 and engine design, 32.  
 bibliography, 32.  
 corrosion. See *Corrosion-fatigue*.  
 cracks, rate of growth, 500.  
 effect of abrasion, 159.  
 effect of friction, 672.  
 effect of initial compressive stressing, book, 486 (*review*).  
 effect of polishing, 159.  
 factors influencing, 159.  
 failure, 640  
 frictional oxidation at joints &, 33.  
 investigation, radiotechnic method, 700.  
 limit, detn., short-time method, 159.  
 of aircraft parts, 501.  
 of marine engine parts, 32.  
 of screwed joints, book, 486 (*review*).  
 of welds, & soldered & brazed joints, 222.  
 recovery from, 500.  
 report of A.S.T.M. research cttee., 641.  
 terminology, 499.  
 testing. See *Testing & Testing machines*.  
 theories, 32.  
 x-ray study, 196.
- Fatigued materials, internal viscosity, measurement, 501.
- Ferromagnetic materials (see also *Alloys* & under names of metals),  
 cold-rolled, cryst. texture, 647.  
 electrical resistance, temp. coeff., change at Curie point, 447.  
 electrical properties, 113.  
 flaws, detection by filings process, 704.  
 Gerlach's thermomagnetic e.m.f., 395.

- Ferromagnetic materials**,  
 high permeability & plastic flow in  
 magnetic fields, 202.  
 internal energy, 238.  
 magnetic powder patterns, 248.  
 thermal energy, change due to mag-  
 netization, 194.
- Ferromagnetism** (see also *Alloys* & under  
 names of metals),  
 in weak fields, 503.  
 Ising's model, 503.  
 nonorthogonality &, 113.  
 of transition metals, crystal structure  
 &, 388.  
 theory, 647; Heisenberg's refinement  
 applicable to simple cubic crystals,  
 35; review, 648.
- Ferry metal**. See *Alloys*.
- Fescolizing**, 687, 688.
- Fibre**, parchmentized, prodn., materials  
 for use in equipment, 606.
- Filaments** (see also under names of metals),  
 thermionic emission patterns, investiga-  
 tion, use of electron microscope,  
 127.
- Filing of—**  
 Aluminium & its alloys, 592.
- Films** (see also *Foils* & under names of  
 metals),  
 action of light, 244.  
 catalytic properties & structure, 636.  
 condensation, 644.  
 crystal orientation, detn., 527.  
 current fluctuations, 294.  
 electrical conductivity, 634; in elec-  
 trostatic field, 636.  
 electrical resistance, changes due to  
 charging, 637.  
 electron diffraction studies, 252, 527.  
 evaporated, electron diffraction study,  
 527; reflectivity in ultra-violet, 446;  
 structure, 527.  
 in electrodeposition, bibliography &  
 review, 406.  
 investigations, 644.  
 optical properties, 644; polarimetric  
 detn., 447.  
 pressed together, properties, 243.  
 production, methods, 476; review, 33.  
 properties, review, 33.  
 skin effect, 644.  
 sputtered, ring phenomenon, 644.  
 sputtering. See *Sputtering*.  
 structure, book, 229; review, 33;  
 theory, 644.  
 thermoelectric properties, 290.  
 thickness, detn., 167.  
 voltaic properties, 290.
- Finishes**, organic, testing, 593.
- Finishing** (see also *Colouring*, *Deposition*,  
*Enamelling*, *Galvanizing*, *Lacquering*,  
*Painting*, *Polishing*, *Tinning*, &c.).  
 book, 235 (review).  
 developments in 1935, 93.  
 equipment, developments, 276.  
 materials, developments, 277.  
 protective, 683.
- Firebricks**. See *Refractory materials*.
- Fireclay**. See *Refractory materials*.
- Flame**, book, 184.
- Flow of metals** (see also *Creep*, *Plastic  
 deformation*, &c.),  
 in rolling. See *Rolling*.
- Fluidity**. See *Alloys*.
- Fluxes**,  
 for aluminium, 18.  
 soldering. See *Soldering*.
- Fly sprays**, effect of metals, 674.
- Foils** (see also *Films* & under names of  
 metals),  
 manufacture, 476.
- Food industry**, materials for, 744 (see also  
*Alloys* & under names of metals).
- Forgeability** (see also *Alloys* & under  
 names of metals),  
 determination, 315.
- Forging**,  
 book, 435 (review).  
 drop-, comparator gauge for, 477.  
 mechanism, 590.
- Forging of—**  
 Aluminium, 175.  
 Alluminium alloys, 88, 92, 347.  
 Brasses, 56.  
 Copper, 56.  
 Lead cylinders, 590.  
 Magnesium, review, 591.  
 Magnesium alloys, 347; review, 591.
- Forming properties of sheet**, 302, 659.
- Foundry**,  
 accidents, 580.  
 apprenticeship, 415, 712.  
 bronze, of Barronia, Ltd., 215.  
 calculations & drawing, book, 434  
 (review).  
 conveyor systems, 53.  
 directory, German, 103.  
 dust, collection, 320; control, 320.  
 Enterprise Foundry Co., San Francisco,  
 709.  
 health hazards, 320.  
 industry of Europe & U.S.A., 317.  
 man & machine, 748.  
 management, appn. of statistical  
 methods, 712.  
 mechanization, 375, 580.  
 non-ferrous industry in 1935, 128.  
 operations, standardization, 171.  
 plant, developments, 89.  
 P.O.-Midi Railway, 712.  
 practice, books, 68 (review), 335 (review),  
 624 (review); capillarity as factor,  
 317, 706; developments, 270. (See  
 also  *Casting*, *Melting*, &c.)  
 production, methods for increasing,  
 90.  
 reference book, 103.  
 safety in, 483, 608.  
 waste, 610; causes, 580.  
 workers, training, 607.
- Fracture**,  
 intercrystalline, 32.  
 of brittle solids, random, 640.  
 of metals, discussion, 640.
- France**, books on industry & technology,  
 bibliography, 64.
- Freezing points**. See under names of  
 metals.
- Friction coeffs.**, detn., apparatus, 410.
- Fruits**, corrosion by. See *Corrosion*.



- Fuels** (see also *Coal, Coke, Gases, Liquid fuels, Petrol, &c.*),  
 coal-oil mixtures, 716.  
 combination, control, 54.  
 gross calorific value, A.S.T.M. tentative definition, 55.  
 industrial, A.S.T.M. symposium, 228.  
 net calorific value, A.S.T.M. tentative definition, 55.  
 technical data, book, 236 (*review*).
- Furnaces**,  
 air-preheating, 129.  
 annealing, developments, 91; electric.  
   See *Furnaces, electric annealing*; use of refractory concrete, 714.  
 assay, oil-fired, 85, 128.  
 atmospheres, controlled, 415, 580; research, 713.  
 book, 186.  
 brass-melting, types, 581.  
 bright-annealing, 715.  
 cavity, radiation in, 580.  
 controlled-atmosphere, appns., 415.  
 costs of various types, 170.  
 crucible-, economical, 581.  
 Deblanchal, 129, 416.  
 design, 210.  
 efficiency, book, 614.  
 electric, alloys for. See *Alloys*; books, 235 (*review*), 436 (*review*); developments, 715; heating elements, 216; heating elements, rod-shaped, 54; heating elements for 1100°-1500° C., tests, 473, 715; heating elements, max. capacity, 715; history, 473, 716; importance of large apparatus, 19; industrial, 320; reviews, 416, 582; theory of eddy current heating, 714.  
 electric annealing, elements for, 216, 376.  
 electric bright-annealing, for copper strip, 582; Grünewald, 217.  
 electric galvanizing, 375.  
 electric heating, for hot-pressed aluminium parts, 416.  
 electric heat-treatment, advantages, 376; batch-type, 715; developments, 19; fans for, 582; for aluminium alloys, 376; in aircraft plant, 715; types, 54; with cross channels, 581.  
 electric H.-F., 714; with valve generator, 321.  
 electric H.-F. induction, 91, 416, 581.  
 electric H.-F. melting, 216.  
 electric induction, appn. in chem. industry, 273; for melting aluminium & its alloys, 172; frequency changers, 416, 715; in automobile industry, 715; principles, 715.  
 electric melting, developments, 19; for aluminium, 715; for aluminium alloys, 375, 376, 718; for precious metals, 54; for soft metals, 714; possibilities in brass foundry, 129, 216; repairing, 216.  
 electric radiation, appns., 581; with carbon resistor, 416.  
 electric resistance, for heat-treatment, 715; for high-temps., tungsten-wound, 416; lab., theoretical basis, 714;
- Furnaces**,  
 electric resistance,  
   metallic resistances, 714; rocking, 321; small, 54, 473; tendencies in development, 581.  
 electric tinning, 375.  
 forced-air circulation, 713.  
 galvanizing, 461.  
 gas-fired, appns., 415; book, 106; developments, 19, 91; high- v. low-pressure, 415; in tinplate industry, 713; two-stage combustion of natural gas, 273; use of liquefied petroleum gases, 713; use of town's gas, 273.  
 gas-fired bright-annealing, 713; use of town's gas, 172.  
 gas-fired heat-treatment, 473; for aluminium alloys, 713; forced air circulation, 713.  
 gas-fired melting for electrotype-metal, 713.  
 heat losses from walls, 713.  
 heat-saturation indicator, 716.  
 heat-treatment, developments, 91. (See also *Furnaces: Electric heat-treatment, Gas-fired heat-treatment, Oil-fired heat-treatment.*)  
 heating elements, carborundum, operating temp., 217.  
 high-temperature, 91.  
 insulated panels, 714.  
 laboratory. See *Laboratory apparatus*.  
 melting, book, 187; developments, 91; rotary, 714; rotary, Deblanchal, 129, 416. (See also *Furnaces: Electric melting, Gas-fired melting.*)  
 oil-fired, measurement of oil flow, 713.  
 oil-fired heat-treatment, 320.  
 pyrometric calculations in building & operation, booklet, 185.  
 recuperation, 712.  
 refractories. See *Refractory materials*.  
 reheating, continuous, heat transfer, 273, 320.  
 rotary melting, 714.  
 smelting, for white metal & white metal residues, 581.  
 temperature, measurement, 581.  
 vibration absorption, 714.  
 walls, graphical methods for calculation, 714; heat loss, graphical method for calculation, 473.
- Furukawa alloy**. See *Alloys*.  
**Fuses**, electric circuit, melting time, 37.  
**Fusible alloys**. See *Alloys*.  
**Fusible plugs**, locomotive, 280.  
**Fusion**,  
 theory, 497; quantum-statistical, 117; virial theorem &, 117.
- Gadolinium** (see also *Rare earth metals*),  
 atomic weight, 31.  
 paramagnetism above Curie point, 632.
- Gallium**,  
 atomic weight, pamphlet, 102.  
 crystal structure, 253.  
 deflection. See *Analysis*.  
 electrocapillarity curve, 491.  
 estimation. See *Analysis*,

- Gallium**,  
 liquid, coeff. of expansion, 386; density, 386; optical const., 339.  
 magnetic behaviour in strong magnetic fields, 245.  
 polymorphism, 2.  
 purification, pamphlet, 101.  
 separation. See *Analysis*.  
 viscosity, 109.
- Gallium alloys**. See *Alloys*.
- Galvanized iron & steel**,  
 action of phenolic products, 684.  
 coating, testing, 365, 409, 461, 547, 682.  
 corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
 damage to plants from, in greenhouses, 424.  
 microstructure of coatings, 458.  
 painting. See *Painting*.  
 pipe, corrugated, specifications of Amer. Railway Eng. Assoc., 547; for water services, friction losses, 282.  
 porosity, testing, 461, 682.  
 sheet, A.S.T.M. tentative specifications, 43; sweating in transit & storage, 403; testing coating by Glazunov's method, 681.  
 welding. See *Welding*.  
 wire, thickness of coating, detn., 365.
- Galvanizing**,  
 action of molten zinc on iron & steels, 11, 364, 403, 681.  
 adherence of coating, testing, 403.  
 American Hot-Dip Galvanizers' Association, 426.  
 bath, danger of aluminium, 42.  
 Bethanizing process, 553.  
 bibliography, 189.  
 book, 189 (*review*).  
 brightener, 461.  
 dross, 260; source, 43, 122, 402, 403.  
 effect of base metal, 681.  
 effect of metal additions, 403.  
 electro-, of wire, 260, 553.  
 faults, 681.  
 hot-, bibliography, 546, 617; book, 287 (*review*); by hand, 681; control of thickness of coating, 206; damage to sheet required for, 207; developments, 206; effect of various factors, 681; effect on endurance bending strength & tensile properties of steel wire, 461; fluxes, 681; of sheets, 546; of small parts, 10; statistics, 207.  
 pots, 461, 681; thickness of sides, 546.  
 processes, comparison, 364.  
 spangles, development & control, 364, 546.  
 use of natural gas, 172.  
 zinc for, lead & tin in, 10.
- Galvanizing of—**  
 Sheet, heavy coatings, 681.  
 Steel tubes at Stewarts & Lloyd's works, 682.
- Galvanomagnetic phenomena**, book, 102. (See also *Hall effect*, &c.)
- Galvanoplastics**, books, 140 (*review*), 614.
- Gas(es)** (see also under names of Gases),  
 adsorption by mercury, 238
- Gas(es)**,  
 adsorption, isotherms, 243; phenomena, cathode ray oscillography, 445, 446.  
 diffusion through metals, 238, 492, 497.  
 dissolved, effect on volume changes on solidification, 503.  
 effect on phase changes, 644.  
 estimation. See *Analysis*.  
 flow, resistance to, through heaped granular material, 54.  
 in metals and alloys, 497; as problem in colloid chemistry, 237; removal, 270, 271, 497, 706; review, 33.  
 interaction with metals at low pressures, 642.  
 natural, two-stage combustion for volume loads, 273.  
 petroleum, liquefied, utilization, 273.  
 specific heats, 376.
- Gauges**, 566.
- German language**, scientific & tech., reading, book, 184.
- German silver**. See *Alloys: Nickel-brasses*.
- Germanium**,  
 atomic weight, 31, 193.  
 compressibility, 202, 356.  
 detection. See *Analysis*.  
 electrical resistance under pressure, 202, 356.  
 electrolytic behaviour, 556.  
 estimation. See *Analysis*.  
 films, evapd., optical const., 502.  
 separation. See *Analysis*.
- Germanium alloys**. See *Alloys*.
- Germany**,  
 D.V.L., Instituto of Material Research, 483, 607.  
 Institut für Metallhüttenwesen und Elektrometallurgie des Technischen Hochschule, Aachen, description, 63; proceedings, 65.  
 regulation of use of metals, book, 611.  
 standards, metallurgical, book, 107 (*review*).  
 Technische Hochschule, Hannover, installations in metal chemistry dept., 607.  
 Verein deutschen Eisenhüttenleute, history & work, 23; 75th anniv. vol., 623 (*review*).
- Glass-metal joints**, 277, 747.
- Glowray**. See *Alloys*.
- Glucinum**. See *Beryllium*.
- Gold** (see also *Precious metals*),  
 action of arsenic trichloride, 204.  
 ancient, Bronze-Age ear-ring, 381; ring, 381.  
 ancient metallurgy of pre-Columbian Indians, 331.  
 crystallization, rate, 385.  
 deposition. See *Deposition*.  
 detection. See *Analysis*.  
 elastic constants, 632.  
 electrical conductivity in electrostatic field, 636.  
 electrical resistance, at high pressures, 339; at low temps., 386; at low temps. in transverse magnetic fields, 632



- Gold,**  
 electrode, simultaneous cathodic & anodic polarization, 557.  
 estimation. See *Analysis*.  
 films, action of light, 244; elect. resistance, changes due to charging, 637; thermoelect. properties, 290; voltaic properties, 290.  
 foil, optical study, 251.  
 14-carat, substitutes, 653.  
 free surface energy, alteration, 643.  
 industry, of U.S.A., book, 138; of U.S.S.R., book, 138.  
 inelastic scattering of electrons, 645.  
 leaf, structure, effect of heat-treatment, electron diffraction study, 154.  
 metallurgy, ancient, of pre-Columbian Indians, 331; book, 67; books published on (1900-1935), 613; progress, 609.  
 ores, French resources, book, 138; statistics, 614.  
 photoelectric effect, direction of polarization & selectivity, 645.  
 polishing. See *Polishing*.  
 primitive use, 281.  
 rolling. See *Rolling*.  
 separation. See *Analysis*.  
 sheet, working, 720.  
 statistics, 609, 614; book, 231.  
 Thomson effect, 145, 295.  
 "white." See *Alloys: White gold*.  
 -work, prodn., book, 613.
- Gold alloys.** See *Alloys*.
- Grain-growth** (see also *Alloys & under names of metals*),  
 mechanism, 242.
- Grain-size** (see also *Alloys & under names of metals*),  
 effect of impurities, 250.  
 measuring eye-piece, 49.  
 of ingots, refinement, 413.
- Granodizing**, 461.
- Graphite** (see also *Refractory materials*),  
 technology, book, 67.
- Gravity casting.** See *Die-casting*.
- Great Britain,**  
 Birmingham, non-ferrous industries, development, 227.  
 British Engine Boiler & Insurance Co., Ltd., report, 611.  
 Department of Scientific & Industrial Research, report, 25.  
 Imperial College of Science & Technology, report (1935), 137.  
 Imperial Institute, report (1935), 101.  
 import duties, report of enquiry, 137.  
 L.M.S. Railway, research lab., 24.  
 National Physical Laboratory, report, 285; reports of departments, 332.  
 Royal Mint, report, 28.  
 Royal Technical College, Glasgow, report, 28.  
 Science Museum, London, classification of works on pure & applied Science in the Science Museum library, 617.  
 scientific & learned societies, year-book, 28, 617.  
 universities, year-book, 233.
- Great Britain,**  
 University of Durham, abstracts of theses, 612.
- Grinding,**  
 complex, 478.  
 or scraping?, 324.  
 wheels, 723.
- Grinding of—**  
 Aluminium, 723.  
 Monel metal, 592.
- Gun-barrels**, inner surfaces, treatment, 405.
- Gun-metal.** See *Alloys*.
- Hafnium**, estimation. See *Analysis*.
- Hall effect** (see also *Galvanomagnetic phenomena, Alloys, & under names of metals*),  
 in alloys, 519.
- Hard alloys.** See *Alloys: Super-hard alloys*.
- Hard-facing**, 220, 683; with Stellite, 727.
- Hardness** 703 (see also *Alloys & under names of metals*),  
 dependence on ionic radii, 169.  
 determined by cone subjected to pressure, variation with temp., 112.  
 meaning, 611.  
 testing. See *Testing & Testing machines*.
- Heat insulation**, metals for, 181, 283, 746.
- Heat transfer**, 345.  
 calculation by Hydrocal, 566.
- Heat-treatment** (see also *Age-hardening, Annealing, Quenching, &c.*),  
 books, 99, 430.  
 salt-baths, 583.
- Heat-treatment of—**  
 Ac-11 alloy pistons, 649.  
 Aircraft materials, book, 383.  
 Aluminium, reviews, 648, 718.  
 Aluminium alloys, 20, 88, 731; blister formation, 321, 718; castings, 584; castings, in elect. furnace, 718; effect of duration, 584; pistons, 718; repeated, 321; review, 648.  
 Aluminium bronzes, 148.  
 Castings, 214.  
 Copper, 719.  
 Copper-nickel alloys, review, 656.  
 Duralumin, 174; effect of duration, 584; effect of temp. regime, 584; optimum temp., 147.  
 Electrotypes, 322.  
 Gold alloys, 719.  
 Inconel, 392.  
 Magnesium, review, 648.  
 Magnesium alloys, review, 648.  
 Nichrome, 709.  
 Nickel alloys, 130.  
 Nickel-bronzes, 174.  
 R.R. alloys, 20.  
 Silumin, 20; review, 297.  
 Silumin-Gamma, 36, 390, 506.  
 Silver alloys, 719.  
 Y-alloy, 20; effect of duration, 584.
- Herculoy.** See *Alloys*.
- Heterogeneity of metals & alloys**, 302 (see also *Alloys*).
- Heusler's alloys.** See *Alloys*.
- Hiduminium.** See *Alloys: R.R. alloys*.

- Hiro-ken.** See *Alloys*.
- Honda alloys.** See *Alloys*.
- Hot-shortness.** See *Alloys*.
- Hume-Rothery rules,** 77, 304, 349, 458, 524.
- Hy 7.** See *Alloys*.
- Hydrides.** See *Alloys & compounds*.
- Hydrochloric acid,** corrosion by. See *Corrosion*.
- Hydrogen** (see also *Gases*),  
 adsorption, by copper at low pressures, 30; by platinum, kinetics, 636; by tungsten, 241, 638.  
 diffusion, through aluminium, 30; through copper, 30, 290, 441; through copper-nickel alloys, 30; through iron, 71; through iron-nickel alloys, 30, 71; through nickel, 30, 71; through nickel at very high pressures, 492; through nickel-palladium alloys, 71; through palladium, 493; through palladium, effect of temp., 290; through platinum, 195.  
 electrode, chem. polarization by oxygen, 461, 684.  
 sorption, by copper, 440; by palladium, 441.
- Hydrogen-ion concentration,** detn., book, 615.
- Hydronealium.** See *Alloys*.
- Imadium.** See *Alloys*.
- Impact strength.** See *Alloys & under names of metals*.
- Impact testing.** See *Testing & Testing machines*.
- Import duties,** British, report of enquiry, 137.
- Incandescent wires** in inert gas, detn. of max. temp. near cross-sectional constriction, 245.
- Inconel.** See *Alloys*.
- India,** chemical & metallurgical industries, 425.
- Indium,** estimation. See *Analysis*.
- Indium alloys.** See *Alloys*.
- Industry,**  
 in 20th century, books, 66.  
 training in, book, 285.
- Inflammability.** See *Alloys & under names of metals*.
- Information bureau,** functions, 26, 748.
- Inspection,** 698.
- Instability** in metals, 660.
- Interatomic forces** in metals, theory, 245.
- Intermetallic compounds.** See *Alloys*.
- Internal shear stress** in cold-twisted rods, 701.
- Internal stresses** (see also *Season cracking Alloys, & under names of metals*),  
 in cold-drawn rods, effect of annealing, 55, 322, 719.  
 in tubes, measurement, methods compared, 567.
- Internal viscosity** of fatigued materials, measurement, 501.
- Invar.** See *Alloys*.
- Inverse segregation,** 374 (see also *Alloys*).
- Iodide films** on metals, interference colours, 642.
- Ireland.** See *Great Britain*.
- Iridium** (see also *Platinum metals*),  
 analysis. See *Analysis*.  
 anodic polarization, 264.  
 chemistry, book, 334 (review).  
 detection. See *Analysis*.  
 displacement from its salt solns. by hydrogen under pressure, 443.  
 estimation. See *Analysis*.  
 properties, review, 635.  
 separation. See *Analysis*.  
 working, review, 635.
- Iridium alloys.** See *Alloys*.
- Iron,**  
 $\alpha$ -, electron lattice, 304.  
 action of molten zinc, 364, 403, 681.  
 action on photographic plate, 293.  
 affinity of metals for, 651.  
 aluminium coating, methods, 545, 680.  
 aluminium in, bibliography, 198.  
 analysis. See *Analysis*.  
 Armco, internal shear stress in cold-twisted rods, 701; notched-bar impact strength, effect of temp. & crystal size, 292; permeability to hydrogen at high pressures, 142; tensile properties, effect of rate of pulling as function of crystal size, 292.  
 bibliography, 187.  
 books, 183, 187 (review), 227, 428.  
 carburization in mixtures of CO & CO<sub>2</sub>, rate, 516.  
 chemistry, book, 613.  
 cladding with corrosion-resistant materials, 217.  
 cold-worked, density & energy changes, 359, 663.  
 -cored coils having air-gap, inductance, 610.  
 corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
 cylinders & liners, chromium hardening, 550.  
 decarburization, rate, 516.  
 deposition. See *Deposition*.  
 detection in alloy equipment (by plaster of Paris), 381.  
 diffusion of hydrogen, 30, 71.  
 diffusion of manganese, 37.  
 effect on milk, 482, 483.  
 elastic limit in impression test, 268.  
 electrical resistance, 492; at high pressures, 339.  
 electrodeposits, effect of annealing, 553.  
 electrodes, oxidation reactions at, 265.  
 emulsions &, behaviour, 643.  
 endurance, 700.  
 estimation. See *Analysis*.  
 evaporation in vacuum, 643.  
 fatigue of tubes, 622 (review).  
 films on metals, skin effect, 644.  
 heat transfer, coeff., 345.  
 lead-coating, homogeneous, 680.  
 lead-plated, electrolytic v. hot-dipped: coatings, 124.  
 literature, review for 1935, pamphlet, 137.  
 magnetic transformations, 71.  
 magnetic viscosity, 195.  
 metallography, atlas, 621 (review).



- Iron,**  
 minerals, statistics, 614.  
 non-ferrous metal clad-, sheet, 365.  
 non-metallic inclusions, apparatus for quant. detn., 314.  
 oxidation at high temps., rate, 535.  
 painting. See *Painting*.  
 pickling. See *Pickling*.  
 plasticity, 144.  
 protection from sea atm., 547.  
 radiology. See *Radiology*.  
 reaction with  $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$ , 173.  
 recrystallization, kinetics, 118, 153.  
 separation. See *Analysis*.  
 solution in molten copper, 298.  
 strip, poured-on metal coatings, 365.  
 thermal conductivity, 502.  
 thermal energy, change due to magnetization, 194.  
 thermal expansion at low temps., 502.  
 thermoelectric force, 492.  
 tinning. See *Tinning*.  
 wetting, 644.  
 wire, bibliography, 617.  
 works, of U.S.A. & Canada, directory, 228.
- Iron alloys.** See *Alloys*.
- Japan,**  
 Electrotechnical Laboratory, Tokyo, booklot, 229.  
 Kobe, industries, 135.  
 National Research Council of Japan, report, 232.  
 non-ferrous industry, 607.
- K. 42 B.** See *Alloys*.  
**K.S.-Seewasser.** See *Alloys*.  
**Kanthal.** See *Alloys*.  
**Kaolin.** See *Refractory materials*.  
**Kelmet.** See *Alloys*.  
**Konel.** See *Alloys*.  
**Korolac,** 555.
- L alloys.** See *Alloys*.
- Laboratories,**  
 electrical equipment, 24.  
 organization, book, 27.
- LABORATORY APPARATUS.**  
 exhibition, 127.  
 for examining surfaces, 213.  
 gas equipment, book, 611.
- Assay balance,** 49.  
**Culometer,** 566.  
**Debye-Scherrer cameras,** 306; vacuum, high-temp., 697.  
**Dilatometers,** Chevenard, 267; Chevenard, detn. of coeff. of linear expansion by, 698; elect. pressure, 495; for high temps., 697; for thermal analysis, 410.  
**Electron lenses,** errors in images formed by, 697.  
**Electron microscope,** 16, 127, 396; for filaments, 196.
- Laboratory apparatus,**  
 Furnaces, assay, oil-fired, 85, 126; elect. resistance, theoretical basis, 714; gas-tight, for standardizing thermocouples, 571; vacuum, for producing large refractory metal single crystals, 85; vacuum casting, 410.  
 Gauges, 566.  
 Grain-size measuring eye-piece, 49.  
 Hydrocal, 566.  
 Illuminators (microscope), 16.  
 Laue camera for detg. orientation of crystals, 267.  
 Measuring tools for interchangeable parts, 167.  
 Metaphot, 468.  
 Microscopes, ball bearings in, 266; illumination, dark-field, 314; metallurgical, history, 468; Neophot, 314; table-type, 565; tilting stage, 16.  
 Millivolt-ammeter, multi-range, 270.  
 Panphot, 565.  
 Permeameter, Fahy Simplex, 86.  
 Photoelectric cell, appns., 182.  
 Photomicrographic apparatus, size of plate, 16.  
 Photomicrometer for quant. detn. of non-metallic inclusions, 314.  
 Polishing machine (metallographic), 409.  
 Potentiometers, for thermal analysis, automatic, 270; semi-automatic, for thermal analysis, 16.  
 Profilograph, 567.  
 Pyrometers. See *Pyrometers*.  
 Spectral photometer for quant. spectral analysis, 410.  
 Spectrographs, for rapid indust. appn., 468; use in industry, 105.  
 Spectrometers, two-crystal, 17.  
 Spectroscopes, with prism objective, 17; works', 566.  
 Temperature controllers, automatic, 373.  
 Temperature recorder, Multelec, 471.  
 Temperature regulators, 10, 17, 128, 471, 705; ionic, 317.  
 Testing machines. See *Testing machines*.  
 Testing-sieve shaker, 468.  
 Thermal analysis apparatus, self-recording, 565.  
 Thermal conductivity apparatus, 697; for metal plates, 127.  
 Thermocouples. See *Thermocouples*.  
 Thermometers, bimetal, increasing sensitivity, 170; hydrogen-, detn. of fixed points with, 270; phosphor-bronze resistance, reliability at low temps., 571; platinum, basic points, 87, 270; platinum, calibration at boiling point of sulphur, 170; platinum, compared with helium thermometer  $0^\circ$  to  $-183^\circ$  C., 87, 270, 571; platinum, construction, 87, 270; platinum resistance, compared with helium thermometers from  $-190^\circ$  to  $-258^\circ$  C., 413; platinum resistance, unreliability at low temps., 571; torsion-pointer, performance, 270.

- Laboratory apparatus,**  
 Thermostats, bimetal, working temp., 706; for controlling lab. temp., 213; for medium temps., booklet, 285; precision, for use down to  $-20^{\circ}\text{C}$ ., 128; Russian, 468.  
 Vacuum apparatus, metal, joints, 277.  
 X-ray cameras, 127; for high temps., Seeman-Bohlin, 370; Sachs, new type, 468; variable temp., 17.  
 X-ray equipment, industrial, 314; of French Air Min. lab., 409; portable, 468.  
 X-ray powder camera, 314.  
 X-ray tubes, high-power, 267; with revolving anti-cathode, 314, 370.
- Lacquering of—**  
 Tinplate, 680.
- Lactic acid fermentation, action of metals, 226.**
- Lanthanum,**  
 films, evapd., optical const., 502.  
 magnetic susceptibility, 632.  
 polymorphism, 2.
- Lanthanum alloys. See Alloys.**
- Lattice constants. See Crystal lattice.**
- Lautal. See Alloys.**
- Lead,**  
 action of arsenic trichloride, 204.  
 action on photographic plate, 293.  
 analysis. *See Analysis.*  
 atomic weight (from radioactive sources), 142.  
 booklet, 100.  
 cable sheath, A.S.T.M. tentative specifications, 739; jointing, 596; U.S. federal specification, 225, 233.  
 coating, homogeneous, using foil, 206.  
 -coating, of iron, homogeneous, 680; of steel, oxy-acetylene process, 177.  
 cold-worked, hardness, effect of annealing temp., 86.  
 colouring. *See Colouring.*  
 consumption, pamphlet, 284.  
 corrosion. *See Corrosion.*  
 creep, 441, 498, 513, 632; effect of impurities, 513; effect of tellurium, 513, 514; in bending, 292; of tubes under compound stress, 343.  
 crystallization, rate, 386.  
 deposition. *See Deposition.*  
 detection. *See Analysis.*  
 diffusion of metals in, 78.  
 effect of impurities, 513, 514.  
 effect of prolonged tension, 633.  
 effect of silver, 454.  
 effect on insulating oils, 101, 111.  
 elastic constants, 632.  
 emulsions &, behaviour, 643.  
 estimation. *See Analysis.*  
 extrusion. *See Extrusion.*  
 failures, 640.  
 films, thin,  $\beta$ -ray reflection, 73.  
 foil, manuf., 217.  
 forging. *See Forging.*  
 hardness after plastic deformation, effect of annealing temp., 86.  
 in architecture, 738.  
 in building, 96, 134.
- Lead,**  
 in mineral industries, 23.  
 in plumbing, 481.  
 in storage cells, electrochem. behaviour, booklet, 25.  
 intercrystalline failure, 640.  
 linings for pump cases, 743.  
 magnetic susceptibility of single crystals, 109.  
 metallography, A.S.T.M. recommended practice, 39.  
 metallurgy, progress, 609.  
 minerals, French resources, book, 138; statistics, 614.  
 molten, oxidation, 642; oxide films on, 43; viscosity, 345.  
 pickling. *See Pickling.*  
 pipes, as source of lead in drinking water, 603; Brit. standard specification, 180, 183; failures, 418, 481; for water services, friction losses, 282.  
 plastic deformation & hardness, 86.  
 poisoning, care of gas masks for protection against, 483; from fruit juices, 225; from water pipes, 482, 738.  
 properties, 193, 237.  
 protection in contact with wood, 680.  
 reaction with molten tin & silver chlorides & silver bromide & iodide, 6.  
 refining. *See Refining.*  
 rolled, recrystn., effect of antimony, 513.  
 scrap, treatment, 273, 473.  
 secondary, 53.  
 separation. *See Analysis.*  
 sheet, for electrotypes, 329; sound-insulating properties, 23.  
 single crystals. *See Single crystals.*  
 smelting in North Pennines in 17th & 18th centuries, 332.  
 statistics, 228, 382, 431, 609, 611, 614; books, 138, 231; for Gt. Britain, 99.  
 substitutes, for pipe-line packing, 21, 380; for sanitary fittings, 226.  
 superconducting, magnetic properties, 145; relation between field strength & magnetic induction, 633; sphere & ring, magnetization curves, 442.  
 tensile properties at low temps., 491.  
 thermal conductivity at low temps., 441.  
 thermoelectric power, 295.  
 Thomson effect, 145.  
 uses, 193, 237.  
 welding. *See Welding.*
- Lead alloys. See Alloys.**
- Lead-burning. See Welding.**
- Leather, action on metals, 79.**
- Libraries for sci. research in Europe & U.S.A., book, 626 (review).**
- Light, interrupted, action on metal plate, 243, 244.**
- Lipowitz alloy. See Alloys.**
- Liquation. See Inverse segregation.**
- Liquid fuels (see also Petrol, &c.), corrosion by. See Corrosion. use in industrial furnaces, 582.**
- Liquid metals. See Molten metals.**
- Liquid state, 497.**
- Listard process, 550.**



- Literature, technical, reading, 426.
- Lithium** (see also *Alkali metals*),  
 atomic weight, 340.  
 compressibility, 339.  
 detection. See *Analysis*.  
 elastic constants, 292.  
 estimation. See *Analysis*.  
 free energy, 241.  
 isotopes, electrolytic sepn., 1.  
 lattice, potential distribution, 119.  
 polymorphism, 2.  
 thermal expansion at high pressures, 339.  
 vapour pressure, 241.  
 x-ray absorption, 361.
- Lithium alloys.** See *Alloys*.
- Lithoform**, 549.
- Lo-Ex.** See *Alloys*.
- Locomotives**,  
 bearings, on German railways, 424.  
 bushings, composite, 597.  
 fireboxes, necessary conditions for use of copper, 280, 601.  
 fusible plugs, 280.  
 materials, 181; German substitutes, 282.  
 pipe & pipe fittings, 605.
- Lubricants**,  
 action on metals. See *Corrosion*.  
 for metal working, 721.
- M.G. alloys.** See *Alloys*.
- Machine tools**, operation, book, 427.
- Machining**,  
 book, 433.  
 methods, 219.
- Machining of—**  
 Aluminium, 93, 175.  
 Aluminium alloys, 56, 93; for aircraft, 435 (*review*); pistons with diamond tools, 56.  
 Brasses, 130, 323.  
 Magnesium & its alloys, *review*, 591.  
 Monel metal, 592.  
 Platinum, 88.  
 Silumin, 297.
- Magnalium.** See *Alloys*.
- Magnesia.** See *Refractory materials*.
- Magnesite.** See *Refractory materials*.
- Magnesium**,  
 action on photographic plate, 293.  
 analysis. See *Analysis*.  
 books, 234 (*review*), 334 (*review*).  
 casting. See *Casting*.  
 corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
 crystallization when free from influence of gravitation, 496, 663.  
 detection. See *Analysis*.  
 diffusion into aluminium, 296, 649.  
 elastic constants of single crystals, 633.  
 electrical resistance of single crystals, 633.  
 estimation. See *Analysis*.  
 extrusion. See *Extrusion*.  
 films, evapd., optical const., 502.  
 forging. See *Forging*.  
 heat-treatment. See *Heat-treatment*.  
 in aircraft, 180.  
 in water treatment, 739.
- Magnesium**,  
 ingots & stick, for remelting, A.S.T.M. tentative specifications, 740.  
 internal shear stress in cold-twisted rods, 701.  
 lattice constants, 254.  
 machining. See *Machining*.  
 magnetic behaviour in strong magnetic fields, 245.  
 melting. See *Melting*.  
 metallography, A.S.T.M. recommended practice, 39.  
 minerals, statistics, 614.  
 nitriding, 633.  
 oxidation at high temp., 670.  
 photoelectric properties (absolute yield), 440.  
 physical properties, table, 654.  
 pressing. See *Pressing*.  
 producers, 425.  
 protection against corrosion, *review*, 680.  
 recrystallization diagram, 386.  
 riveting. See *Riveting*.  
 rolling. See *Rolling*.  
 separation. See *Analysis*.  
 single crystals. See *Single crystals*.  
 specifications, U.S. Federal standards, 613.  
 stamping. See *Stamping*.  
 statistics, 609.  
 tensile properties, effect of rate of pulling as function of crystal size, 292.  
 thermal expansion of single crystals, 633.  
 welding. See *Welding*.  
 x-ray absorption, 361.
- Magnesium alloys.** See *Alloys*.
- Magnetic after-effect**, 503.
- Magnetic anisotropy**,  
 & cold-working, 647.  
 of polycrystalline materials, 516.
- Magnetic hysteresis** (see also *Alloys* & under names of metals),  
 determination with Fahy Simplex permeameter, 86.  
 in superconductors, 388.
- Magnetic permeability.** See *Alloys* & under names of metals.
- Magnetic properties** (see also *Alloys* & under names of metals),  
 effect of plastic deformation, 447.  
 of colloidal powders, 295.  
 of metallic state, 201.  
 report of A.S.T.M. cttee., 704.
- Magnetic susceptibility** (see also *Alloys* & under names of metals),  
 effect of cold-work, 502.
- Magnetic transformations**, 523.
- Magnetic viscosity**, 195.  
 skin effect &, 197.
- Magnetism**, theory, Heisenberg's, difficulties, 113.
- Magnetite.** See *Refractory materials*.
- Magnetization** (see also *Alloys* & under names of metals),  
 curve, dependence on temp., quantum theory, 525.  
 dynamical, investigation, 197.  
 spontaneous, dependence on temp., 112.  
 theory, Weiss's, 35.  
 thermodynamics, 448.

- Magnetocaloric effect**, 503.  
atomic theory, 616.
- Magneto-resistance**. See *Alloys* & under names of metals.
- Magnetostriction** (see also *Alloys* & under names of metals),  
longitudinal, effect of tensile, compression, & torsional stresses, 457.  
volume, dependence on temp. & lattice constants, 35.
- Magnuminium**. See *Alloys*.
- Manganese**,  
book, 63.  
cementation of metals by, 11, 207.  
deposition. See *Deposition*.  
detection. See *Analysis*.  
diffusion in solid & liquid iron, 37.  
estimation. See *Analysis*.  
films, evapd., optical const., 502.  
heated in nitrogen, magnetic properties, 340.  
magnetic behaviour in strong magnetic fields, 245.  
magnetic susceptibility, effect of absorbed hydrogen, 237.  
minerals, statistics, 614.  
paramagnetism, 633.  
polymorphism, 2.  
reaction with  $MnO_2$ , 173.  
separation. See *Analysis*.  
solution in molten copper, 298.  
specific heat, true, 194.  
statistics, 609.
- Manganese alloys**. See *Alloys*.
- Manganin**. See *Alloys*.
- Marine engineers**, directory, 288 (*review*).
- Marine machinery**, defects, booklet, 101.
- Mass action**, law of, of conc. molten salts, 6.
- Materials**,  
constructional, high-strength, symposium, 611; improvement of durability by cold-working, booklet, 432.  
distribution & prodn., book, 431.  
industrial, book, 101.  
raw, internat. control, book, 184.  
strength, books, 104, 186, 618; review of research, 345.
- Mazak alloys**. See *Alloys*.
- Mechanical properties** (see also under specific properties),  
at high temperatures, theory, 144.  
change under repeated stress, 500.
- Mechanical technology**, books, 139 (*reviews*).
- Mechano-galvanic effect**, transverse, 112.
- Mechano-galvanic-thermal effect**, 112.
- Mechano-thermoelectric effect**, 112.
- Medals**, manufacture, 322.
- Melting**,  
electric, book, 68 (*review*).  
in cupola, advantages & disadvantages, 171.  
methods, 170.
- Melting of—**  
Aluminium, 573.  
Aluminium alloys, 88, 573; from heavily corroded scrap, 712; use of scrap, 574, 708.  
Brass, "burning," 128.  
Bronzes, for high-pressure use, 602; phenomena accompanying, 318.
- Melting of—**  
Copper-nickel alloys, review, 656.  
Copper-silicon alloys, 318, 575.  
Magnesium under gas, 576.  
Magnesium alloys, 88; fluxes, 708.  
Nichrome, 709.  
Nickel-bronzes, sulphur absorption, 52.  
Platinum, 88, 724.  
Precious metals, 724.  
Scrap, 709.  
Silumin, review, 297.
- Melting points** (see also *Alloys* & under names of metals),  
law of, and lattice structure, 40.
- Mercury**,  
absorption of gases, 238.  
adsorption of gases, 194.  
density at 0°, 238.  
detection. See *Analysis*.  
diatomic molecular ions, 31.  
diffusion, in metals, velocity, 250; into cadmium & zinc single crystals, 522.  
electrical conductivity of single crystals & polycrystalline aggregates, relation, 447.  
estimation. See *Analysis*.  
heat resistance at very low temps., 442.  
interfacial tension, 491.  
liquid, relation between electron field emission & contact e.m.f., 442; viscosity, 345.  
longitudinal thermoelectric effect, 71.  
magnetic induction, 442.  
metallurgy, 425.  
minerals, statistics, 614.  
optical constants, 633.  
powder, 31.  
production in U.S.A., 748.  
purification, 442.  
separation. See *Analysis*.  
solid, tensile properties, 491.  
statistics, 431, 609, 614; book, 138.  
surface tension, 71, 491, 523; in presence of gases, 194.
- Metal-craft**, book, 750 (*review*).
- Metal industry**,  
directories, 612, 627 (*review*).  
safety in, 483, 608.
- Metal plate work**, book, 618.
- Metal spraying**. See *Spraying*.
- Metal statistics**. See *Statistics*.
- Metal-work**, book, 108 (*review*).
- Metallic blacks**, formation on thin foils by evapn., 283.
- Metallic state**,  
book, 105 (*review*).  
Hume-Rothery rules, 77, 304, 349, 458, 524.  
linkage, 293; appn. of Thomas-Fermi theory, 155; naturo, 532; theory, 245, 532.  
theory, 645; appn. of Dirac matrix method, 448; book, 621 (*review*); electron, 34, 113, 645; electron, book, 613.
- Metallization**. See *Spraying*.
- Metallography** (see also *Photomicrography*),  
A.S.T.M. recommended practice, 39.  
area & volume of constituents, math. calculation, 7.



- Metallography**,  
 atlas, 621 (*review*).  
 book, 65, 139 (*review*), 188 (*review*), 431, 615.  
 correlation between mech. testing &, 616, 662.  
 equipment. See *Laboratory apparatus*.  
 importance, 202.  
 of alloys with graphite, prepared by sintering, 153.  
 of plated articles, 163.  
 optical polarization in, 662.  
 polishing, 40.  
 preparation of specimens, 357.  
 report of A.S.T.M. cttee., 153, 662.
- Metallurgical literature**, 380.
- Metallurgy**,  
 advances, 182, 607; *review*, 425.  
 books, 66, 67, 99, 188 (*review*), 382, 428, 432, 433, 434 (*review*), 613.  
 congress, proceedings, 427; report, 229.  
 developments, influence on engineering, 607.  
 education, 4-yr. course at B'ham. Univ., 607.  
 for engineers, book, 434 (*review*).  
 history, 607; book, 106 (*review*).  
 in N. America, book, 611.  
 in Urals, technique in 18th century, book, 228.  
 patents, 425.  
 physical, book, 621 (*review*); developments, 283.  
 problems, statistical correlation &, 607.  
 research, developments, 98.  
 scientific bases, 747.  
 university training, 227.
- Micrometers**. See *Testing machines*.
- Microphotography**. See *Photomicrography*.
- Microscopes**. See *Laboratory apparatus*.
- Microscopy**,  
 in engineering & industry, 662.  
 metallurgical, book, 621 (*review*).  
 phase contrasts applied to, 40.
- Microstructure**, area & volume of constituents, math. calculation, 7.
- Milk**, effect of metals, 181, 482, 483.
- Mineral industry**, statistics, 26, 104, 614.
- Mining**, ancient training in Freiberg, book, 103.
- Minor metals**, statistics, 610.
- Mixed crystals**. See *Alloys: Solid solutions*.
- Molecules**, condensation & evapn. at solid surfaces, 449.
- Molten alloys**. See *Alloys*.
- Molten metals** (see also under names of metals),  
 electrical resistance, 341.  
 molecular arrangement, theoretical diffusion patterns corresponding to simple types, 397.  
 oxidation, kinetics, 642.  
 purification, centrifugal, 572.  
 solidification, effect of ultrasonic waves, 496.  
 surface tension, 317; theory, 2.  
 theory, 645.  
 viscosity, theory, 345.
- Molten salts**, concentrated, law of mass action, 6.
- Molybdenum**,  
 absorption of nitrogen, 491.  
 atomic weight, 491.  
 contact p.d., 243.  
 deposition. See *Deposition*.  
 detection. See *Analysis*.  
 electrical conductivity, 116.  
 electron emission, photographs, 34.  
 estimation. See *Analysis*.  
 etching reagents (metallographic), 663.  
 evaporation in vacuum, 643.  
 films, elect. conductivity, 634; evapd., structure, 527.  
 hardness, variation with temp., 112.  
 minerals, statistics, 614.  
 positive ion work-function, 340.  
 powdered, course of sintering process, 7.  
 production in U.S.A., 381.  
 separation. See *Analysis*.  
 sources, 62.  
 spectral emissivity, 249.  
 statistics, 609, 614.  
 thermal conductivity, 116.  
 thoriated, electron omission process, 638.  
 uses, 62, 329.
- Molybdenum alloys**. See *Alloys*.
- Monel metal**. See *Alloys*.
- Moulding** (see also  *Casting, &c.*),  
 books, 100, 383, 749 (*review*).  
 boxes, construction, 472, 709.  
 machines, jar-ramming, 580; *review*, 580; squeeze typo, action, 709; what can be expected from, 709.  
 materials, book, 185.  
 sands. See *Refractory materials*.
- Moulding of—**  
 Alloys, *review*, 572.  
 Magnesium alloys, 19.
- Moulds**,  
 dressings, 90.  
 dried, effect of atm. humidity, 578.  
 driers, 473.  
 wetting by molten metals, 317.
- Mumetal**. See *Alloys*.
- Muntz metal**. See *Alloys*.
- N.A. alloys**. See *Alloys*.
- Neodymium** (see also *Rare earth metals*),  
 magnetic susceptibility, 632.
- Nichrome**. See *Alloys*.
- Nickel**,  
 action on photographic plate, 293.  
 adsorption of ethylene, rate, 634.  
 affinity of metals for, 651.  
 alternating current resistance, change in longitudinal magnetic field, 31.  
 anodes, 462, 463.  
 atomic heat at low temps., 110.  
 Barkhausen effect, 443.  
 carburization in mixtures of CO & CO<sub>2</sub>, rate, 516.  
 cementation. See *Cementation*.  
 chemistry, book, 334 (*review*).  
 -clad sheets, properties & uses, 587.  
 -clad steel sheet, manuf. & appns., 134, 741; manuf. of apparatus from, 587; tensile properties, 605.

**Nickel,**

- coinage, manuf. in Japan, 591.
- corrosion. See *Corrosion*.
- corrosion-fatigue. See *Corrosion-fatigue*.
- creep, 214.
- crystals, magnetized, powder diagrams, 665.
- Curie constant, effect of thermal variations of molecular field, 290.
- Curie point, 7, 238, 634; effect of tensile stress, 443; of thin layers, 194, 635.
- decarburization, rate, 516.
- degassing, 238.
- deposition. See *Deposition*.
- deposits, effect of annealing, 553; hardness, effect of various factors, 162; on copper single crystal, electron diffraction analysis, 390; on iron & gold, electron diffraction study, 252; peculiarities, 464; pits, 463, 688; properties, 406.
- detection. See *Analysis*.
- diffusion of carbon monoxide, 238.
- diffusion of hydrogen, 30, 71; at very high pressures, 492.
- diffusion of oxygen at very high pressures, 492.
- diffusion of rare gases, 30.
- eczema, 135.
- elasticity, Young's modulus, effect of magnetization & temp., 340.
- electrical conductivity, 110.
- electrical resistance, 634; between 300° and 430° C., 492; change with temp., 194; decrease in magnetic field, theory, 294; (specific & temp. variation) in annealed & unannealed states, 517.
- electrolytic, effects of annealing on microstructure & mech. properties, 143.
- emulsions &, behaviour, 643.
- estimation. See *Analysis*.
- evaporation in vacuum, 634, 643.
- extrusion. See *Extrusion*.
- ferromagnetism, 195; temp. effects, 341.
- films, catalytic properties, 442; electro-deposited, Curie point, 194, 635; evapd., structure, 527.
- Hall effect on passage through Curie point, 110.
- heat transfer coeff., 345.
- in aluminium alloys, 650.
- in brass foundry practice, 575.
- in chemical industry, 740.
- in food manufacture, 741.
- in gramophone record manufacture, 329.
- in petroleum industry, 380.
- in pharmaceutical industry, 741.
- in railway work, 605.
- incandescence-emission in caesium vapour, 110.
- industry, Canadian, 609; in 1935, 63, 98.
- interaction with gases, at low pressures, 642.
- ionization of hydrogen in contact with, 1.
- itch, 135, 209.
- magnetic behaviour, at temps. up to Curie point, 634; in strong magnetic fields, 245; of wire under torsion, 443.

**Nickel,**

- magnetic constants, 238.
- magnetic hysteresis, negative, 71.
- magnetic transformations, 71.
- magnetic viscosity, 195.
- magnetization, change in strong fields, 239; effect of tensile stress, 443; spontaneous, 634; under compressive stresses, 443.
- magnetized, crystals, powder diagrams, 665; modulus of torsion at high temps., 634.
- magneto-caloric effect, 443.
- magneto-resistance, 31.
- magnetostriction, 386; effect of tensile, compression & torsional stresses, 467; of single crystals at various temps., 1.
- matrices for type-casting, 225.
- mechanical properties after heat- & mech. treatments, 656.
- metallography, A.S.T.M. recommended practice, 39.
- metallurgy, book, 104.
- microstructure, 153.
- minerals, statistics, 614.
- oxidation, at high temps., rate, 535; of spherules, 642.
- passivity, 539; book, 612.
- permeability to hydrogen at high pressures, 142.
- photoelectric effect, direction of polarization & selectivity, 645.
- physical properties after heat- & mech. treatments, 656.
- pickling. See *Pickling*.
- polishing. See *Polishing*.
- pressing. See *Pressing*.
- production, review, 609.
- reaction with NiO, 173.
- research lab. of Mond Nickel Co., Ltd. 609.
- review of developments, 603.
- roll-facings, 180.
- scrap, working-up, 580.
- separation. See *Analysis*.
- sheet, forming properties, 302, 659.
- single crystals. See *Single crystals*.
- soldering. See *Soldering*.
- specific heat, 238, 493.
- statistics, 431, 609, 614; book, 138.
- stressed, effect of molten solders, 378.
- structural demagnetizing factor, temp. variation, 635.
- surfaces, sticking in vacuum, 242.
- tensile properties at low temps., 491.
- thermal conductivity, 116, 502.
- thermal energy, change due to magnetization, 194.
- thermal expansion, at low temps., 502; x-ray study, 142.
- thermoelectric force, 492.
- thermoelectric power near Curie temp., 447.
- thermomagnetic effect, 72.
- transition points, 492.
- uses, 740; review, 609; (see also entries above).
- volume magnetostriction effect, 31.
- welding. See *Welding*.
- x-ray diffraction, 110.



- Nickel alloys. See *Alloys*.  
 Nickel-clad. See *Nickel*.  
 Nicla brass. See *Alloys*.  
 Niobium, 386.  
   analysis. See *Analysis*.  
   crystal structure, 493.  
   electrical resistance at high temps., 493.  
   evaporation, 493.  
   high-temperature properties, 493.  
   lattice constant, 253.  
   production from fused double fluorides, 70.  
   statistics, 609.  
   thermionic emission, 493.  
   uses, 70, 180; bibliography, 616.  
   working, 70.  
 Niobium alloys. See *Alloys*.  
 Nipermag. See *Alloys*.  
 Nitrides. See *Alloys & compounds*.  
 Nitriding, book, 431.  
 Nitrogen (see also *Gases*),  
   adsorption by molybdenum, 491.  
   adsorption by tungsten, 638.  
 Nitroso-sulphuric acid pumps, materials for, 331.  
 Noble metals, displacement from solns. of their salts by hydrogen under pressure, 443.  
 Nomenclature of alloys, 380.  
 Nomography, pamphlet, 136.  
 Non-ferrous metallurgy, technique, points of interest to ferrous metallurgist, 425.  
 Non-ferrous metals & alloys,  
   "development" movement in industry, 380.  
   in Germany, 747.  
   report of A.S.T.M. ottee., 181, 747.  
   uses, book, 650 (*review*).  
   world markets, 610.  
 Non-metallic inclusions,  
   determination, apparatus, 314.  
   in polished surfaces, detn., 358.  
 Norway, aluminium industry, 425.
- Oils,  
   adsorption by metal surfaces, method of measurement, 345.  
   corrosion by. See *Corrosion*.  
   fuel, utilization, 273.  
   lubricating, mineral, oiliness, 345.  
   permeability of metals, 745.  
 Oleic acid, action on metals. See *Corrosion*.  
 Oligodynamic action of metals. See *Bacteriocidal action of metals*.  
 Optical properties (see also *Alloys & under names of metals*),  
   of films, 644; polarimetric detn., 447.  
   of metals in vacuum, 502.  
   theory, 637.  
 Osmium (see also *Platinum metals*),  
   analysis. See *Analysis*.  
   chemistry, book, 334 (*review*).  
   detection. See *Analysis*.  
   estimation. See *Analysis*.  
   lattice constants, 254.  
   properties, review, 635.  
   separation. See *Analysis*.  
   thermal expansion of crystal lattice, 490.  
 Osmium alloys. See *Alloys*.
- Overvoltage, 691 (see also under names of metals).  
   hydrogen-, 465, 691, 692.  
 Oxidation, 121 (see also *Corrosion, Alloys, & under names of metals*).  
   anodic. See *Anodic oxidation*.  
   frictional, at solid joints of two metals, 33.  
   of molten metals, kinetics, 642.  
   of powdered metals, kinetics, 642.  
   of spherules, kinetics, 642.  
 Oxidation-reduction potential, 368.  
 Oxide films,  
   on metals, electron diffraction study, 148, 527; interference colours, 642.  
   removal from metal surfaces, 43.  
   structure, 121.  
 Oxides. See *Alloys & compounds & also Refractory materials*.  
 Oxygen (see also *Gases*),  
   adsorption by platinum, iron oxide & chromium oxide, 635.  
   diffusion through nickel at very high pressures, 492.
- Packing materials, 331.  
 Painting of—  
   Aircraft parts, 549.  
   Aluminium, 81, 324; with chlorinated rubber, 261.  
   Aluminium alloys, 81; prepn. of surface, 161; with chlorinated rubber, 261.  
   Cadmium-plated steels, 261, 549.  
   Copper, 684.  
   Duralumin, 123.  
   Elektron with chlorinated rubber, 261.  
   Galvanized iron & steel, 12, 208, 310, 403.  
   Hydronalium with chlorinated rubber, 261.  
   Iron with aluminium bronze, tests, 549.  
   Magnesium alloys, 123.  
   Metals, review, 161.  
   Zinc, 81, 310; prepn. of surface, 549.  
   Zinc alloys, 81.
- Paints,  
   aluminium. See *Aluminium*.  
   anti-corrosive, 12.  
   bituminous, for metal protection near raw sewage, 261; selection & appn., 684.  
   chlorinated rubber, protective value, 261.  
   coal-resin, aluminium powder in, 261.  
   corrosion-resistant, 462.  
   ground, tests, 261.  
   testing, 208.  
 Palladium (see also *Platinum metals*),  
   anodic polarization, 264.  
   chemistry, book, 334 (*review*).  
   deposition. See *Deposition*.  
   detection. See *Analysis*.  
   deuterium in, soly., 5.  
   diffusion of deuterium, 243.  
   diffusion of hydrogen, 493; effect of temp., 200.  
   displacement from soln. of palladium chloride by hydrogen under pressure, 443.  
   effect of phosphorus on mech. properties, 31.

- Palladium**,  
 effect of sulphur on mech. properties, 31.  
 elastic properties, dependence on hydrogen content, 635.  
 electrical resistance, temp. coeff., decrease at high temps., 417; temp. curves, anomalies, 294.  
 electrodes, cathodic polarization, 464; simultaneous cathodic & anodic polarization, 557.  
 estimation. See *Analysis*.  
 freezing point, 239.  
 hydrogen in, behaviour, 635; soly., 5.  
 properties, review, 635.  
 separation. See *Analysis*.  
 sorption of hydrogen, 441.  
 specific heat, 38, 635.  
 thermoelectric power, 447.  
 working, review, 635.
- Palladium alloys**. See *Alloys*.
- Panphot**. See *Laboratory apparatus*.
- Pantal**. See *Alloys*.
- "Paper-adhered" process**, 130.
- Paramagnetism** (see also under names of metals),  
 constant, theory, 633.  
 spin, 388.
- Parchmentized fibre**, production, materials for use in equipment, 606.
- Parting of—**  
 Bullion at Homestake Mine, 14.
- Parting powders**, 710.
- Passivity** (see also under names of metals),  
 bibliography, 539.  
 book, 612.  
 in electroplating, 689.  
 review, 539.  
 theory, 206, 680.
- Patentability**, book, 285.
- Patents**,  
 book, 432.  
 periodicals, &c., which publish abstracts, bibliography, 430.  
 in U.S.A., 381.
- Pattern plates**, materials, 472.
- Peltier effect**, 145 (see also under names of metals); molar, of pure metal two-phase systems, 646.
- Pen nibs**, materials for, 97.
- Peraluman**. See *Alloys*.
- Periodicals**,  
 directory, 433.  
 list, 187.
- Permalloy**. See *Alloys*.
- Petrols** (see also *Liquid fuels & Corrosion*).
- Pewter**. See *Alloys*.
- Phase transitions of pure substances**, lines of const. affinity, 346.
- Phosphorus**, detection & detn. See *Analysis*.
- Phosphorus-metal systems**. See *Alloys*.
- Photo-cathodes**, transparent, superposed, 507.
- Photo-elastic determination of stress**, 698.
- Photoelasticity**,  
 application of interferometer strain-gauge, 568.  
 book, 230.
- Photoelectric effect** (see also under names of metals),  
 external, direction of polarization & selectivity, 645; theory, 294.
- Photoelectric emission**, effect of electron reflection, 243.
- Photoelectric threshold**, effect of oxygen, 112.
- Photoelectric work-functions**, detn., 502.
- Photoelectromotive force** in semi-conductors, theory, 243.
- Photographic plates**, action of metals at distance, 293.
- Photomagnetic effect**, 146.
- Photomicrography** (see also *Metallography*),  
 book, 437 (review).  
 equipment. See *Laboratory apparatus*.  
 size of photographs, 16.
- Photo-resistance**, 244.
- Physical chemistry**, tables, 66, 615.
- Physical properties**. See under specific properties.
- Physical constants**,  
 books, 184, 383.  
 of pure metals, booklet, 620 (review).
- Physicists**, indust. training, 283.
- Physics**,  
 dictionary, 432.  
 handbooks, 288 (review), 614.  
 industrial, book, 65.  
 of metals, 63.  
 philosophy, book, 232.  
 progress, book, 336 (review).
- Pickling**, 722.  
 developments, 206.  
 in galvanizing works, 502.  
 inhibitors, 419; action, 276.  
 solutions, effect on metals, 323.  
 spoilage by, 418.  
 tanks, tie-rods, 478.  
 use of catalysts, 176.  
 vats, rubber-lined, 556.
- Pickling of—**  
 Aluminium & its alloys, 276.  
 Aluminium bronze, 276.  
 Brass, 323; reduction in thickness, 419.  
 Britannia metal, 276.  
 Bronze, 323.  
 Copper, 276, 323.  
 Copper alloys, 276.  
 Duralumin, 722.  
 Iron, 323.  
 Lead, 276.  
 Monel metal, 276.  
 Nickel, 276.  
 Steels, 555.  
 Tin, 276.  
 Zinc, 276.
- Pipes** (see also *Tubes, Alloys, & under names of metals*),  
 joining, 728.  
 protection underground, 123.  
 water service, friction losses, 282;  
 German materials for, 181; tastes & odours caused by elect. currents, 743.
- Pistons**, radiology. See *Radiology*.
- Plastic deformation** (see also *Deformation, Drawing, Rolling, &c.*),  
 books, 65, 138, 613.



- Plastic deformation,  
 effect on magnetic properties, 447.  
 mechanism, 591; effect of phase changes,  
 664; review of recent work, 217.  
 processes, review, 585.  
 theory, review, 92.  
 transverse effects due to, in conduc-  
 tivity of metals, 112.
- Plastic flow of alloys, in connection with  
 Maxwell's relaxation theory, 585.
- Plasticity (see also *Alloys* & under names of  
 metals),  
 book, 280.  
 of crystals, 32, 33, 301; variation with  
 temp., 33.  
 of metals, fundamental principles, 497.  
 of single crystals, temp. dependence, 498.  
 relation to cohesion, 498.  
 report on, 242.  
 review of recent work, 497.  
 theory, Nadai's, criticism, 345, 497.  
 under deformation, 144.
- Platinum (see also *Platinum metals*,  
*Precious metals*, &c.),  
 adsorption of deuterium, kinetics, 636.  
 adsorption of ethylene, kinetics, 493.  
 adsorption of hydrogen, kinetics, 636.  
 adsorption of oxygen, 635.  
 alkali films on, of atomic thickness, 32,  
 239.  
 analysis. See *Analysis*.  
 ancient metallurgy, of pre-Columbian  
 Indians, 331.  
 atomic heat, 493.  
 books, 67, 99, 231.  
 casting. See *Casting*.  
 colloidal particles, paramagnetism, 239,  
 636.  
 colouring. See *Colouring*.  
 contact p.d., 243.  
 corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
 deposition. See *Deposition*.  
 detection. See *Analysis*.  
 diffusion of hydrogen & of deuterium  
 compared, 195.  
 displacement from its salt solns. by  
 hydrogen under pressure, 443.  
 effect of phosphorus on mech. properties,  
 31.  
 effect of sulphur on mech. properties, 31.  
 electrical resistance, temp.-coeff., decrease  
 at high temps., 447; temp. curves,  
 anomalies, 294; variation in fine wires,  
 636.  
 electrodes, cathodic polarization, 464;  
 for spark-plugs, 180; overvoltage in  
 2N-sulphuric acid, 691; oxidation  
 reactions at, 265; platinized, capacity,  
 557; potential drop, 407; simul-  
 taneous cathodic & anodic polariza-  
 tion, 557.  
 electrothermic homogeneous effect, 632.  
 estimation. See *Analysis*.  
 evaporation in vacuum, 643.  
 films, action of light, 244; current  
 fluctuations, 294; elect. condition,  
 636; elect. conductivity in electro-  
 static fields, 636; refractive indices,  
 110.  
 flute, 98.
- Platinum,  
 free surface energy, alteration, 643.  
 hall-marking, in Japan, 96.  
 history, 98.  
 hydrogen layers on, photoelect. effect,  
 494.  
 industry in 1935, 98, 182.  
 ionization of hydrogen in contact with,  
 1.  
 machining. See *Machining*.  
 magnetic susceptibility of minute par-  
 ticles, 239, 636.  
 melting. See *Melting*.  
 minerals, statistics, 614.  
 occurrence, 604.  
 photoelectric effect, direction of polariza-  
 tion & selectivity, 645.  
 positive difference effect, 399.  
 positive ion emission when heated in  
 oxygen, 32.  
 potential jump in silver salt solns., 690.  
 properties, review, 635.  
 separation. See *Analysis*.  
 soldering. See *Soldering*.  
 surfaces, decompn. of nitrous oxide at,  
 effect of foreign gases, 291; sticking in  
 vacuum, 242.  
 thermoelectric power, 447.  
 uses, 96, 97.  
 working, review, 635.
- Platinum alloys. See *Alloys*.
- Platinum metals (see also under names of  
 platinum metals),  
 analysis. See *Analysis*.  
 book, 231.  
 displacement from their salt solns. by  
 hydrogen under pressure, 443.  
 estimation. See *Analysis*.  
 in jewellery, 96, 97.  
 metallurgy, 635.  
 occurrence, 604.  
 ores, 635; book, 99.  
 properties, review, 635.  
 refining. See *Refining*.  
 separation. See *Analysis*.  
 statistics, 609.  
 uses, 97, 604, 635.  
 working, 635.
- Plumbing materials, Manchester Arch. &  
 Builders' specifications, 603.
- Pobedit. See *Alloys*.
- Polarization (see also under names of  
 metals),  
 cathodic, effect of colloids, 686.  
 simultaneous cathodic & anodic, 557.
- Polarized light, use in metallurgy, thesis,  
 433.
- Polish,  
 & corrosion protection, 683.  
 nature, 304.
- Polished surfaces,  
 amorphous layer, 117.  
 non-metallic inclusions, detn., 358.  
 oxide layer on, 664.  
 structure, 526.
- Polishing, 131, 276, 377, 594.  
 abrasives, 723.  
 glues, 723.  
 metallographic, electrolytic, 75, 202, 357.  
 methods, 219.

- Polishing,  
wheels, adhesives & abrasives, 594;  
coating with abrasive, 270; fibre, 594;  
selection, 594; sleeve, 594.
- Polishing of—  
Aluminium, 324, 723; faulty use of  
band polisher, 593; use of steel wool,  
478.
- Architectural ornaments, 594.  
Chromium plated auto. bumpers, 176.  
Gold, 723.  
Hard metal dies, 218.  
Monel metal, 723.  
Nickel, 723; plated auto. bumpers, 176.  
Silver, 723.
- Polonium,  
crystal structure, 530.  
electrochemistry, 311, 690.  
properties, 311, 690.
- Polymorphic metals, transition velocity,  
effect of mech. deformation, 494.
- Polymorphic transformations, 523 (see also  
under names of metals),  
dilatometer for study, 495.
- Polymorphism, 304.  
under stress, 2.
- Positive difference effect, 399.
- Potassium (see also *Alkali metals*),  
adsorbed layers, photoelect. effect, 111.  
atom, phys. constants, 245.  
atomic weight, 340.  
chemistry, book, 613.  
compressibility, 339.  
constitution, 239.  
detection. See *Analysis*.  
elastic constants, 292.  
estimation. See *Analysis*.  
evaporation, heat, 292.  
films, normal energy distribution of  
photoelectrons as function of temp.,  
443; on metal surfaces, photoelect.  
omission, 343; photo-sensitization by  
means of hydrogen, 494; trans-  
parency, 637.  
free energy, 241.  
lattice constants, 239.  
liquid, viscosity, 494.  
mobility on tungsten, 111.  
optical constants, 636.  
photoelectric effect, effect of oxygen,  
carbon dioxide, nitrogen & mercury,  
630; effect of outgassing, 494.  
photoelectric emission from thin films,  
637.  
surface ionization on tungsten, 72.  
thermal expansion at high pressures,  
339.  
vapour pressure, 241.
- Potassium alloys. See *Alloys*.
- Powdered metals (see also *Alloys & under  
names of metals*),  
book, 335 (*review*).  
colloidal, magnetic properties, 295.  
compression, 219.  
manufacture, 176, 219.  
metallography of alloys with graphite,  
prepared by sintering, 153.  
oxidation, 642.  
review, 592.  
sintering. See *Sintering*.
- Praseodymium (see also *Rare earth  
metals*),  
lattice structure, 359.  
magnetic susceptibility, relation to temp.,  
109.  
polymorphism, 2.  
state in metal lattice, 109.
- Precious metals (see also under names of  
precious metals),  
analysis. See *Analysis*.  
bullion, parting, 14.  
melting. See *Melting*.  
metallography, A.S.T.M. recommended  
practice, 39.  
reclamation from slags, 53.  
refining. See *Refining*.
- Precipitation-hardening. See *Age-hardening*.
- Presses, design & construction, advances,  
591.
- Pressing,  
books, 66, 383, 613.  
cold-, 720; metallurgical aspect, 377;  
test for sheet materials, 377.  
hot-, characteristics of extension, 587.
- Pressing of—  
Aluminium alloys, 175; rubber & wood  
dies, 175, 276.  
Brasses, 477, 591; hot-, 175.  
Copper, 591.  
Magnesium & its alloys, review, 591.  
Nickel & its alloys, 322.
- Pressure vessels, protection with rupture  
discs, 683.
- Printing colours, action on metals, 203.
- Propellers,  
aircraft. See *Aircraft*.  
blades, failure, 610.  
casting. See *Casting*.  
corrosion-fatigue. See *Corrosion-fatigue*.  
protection from damage from vibration,  
610.
- Protal process, 545.
- Protection of metals & alloys, 10, 43, 80,  
122, 159, 206, 259, 310, 366, 402, 460,  
545, 680; (see also under various  
methods, e.g. *Anodic oxidation*,  
*Cementation*, *Deposition*, *Galvanizing*,  
*Painting*, *Spraying*, *Tinning*, &c.).  
against corrosion, booklet, 614; electro-  
lytic methods, failure, 461.  
by coatings, methods, 548.  
by metal coatings, review, 547.
- Pumps, chemical, materials for, 379.
- Pure metals,  
physical constants, booklet, 620 (*review*).  
properties, book, 139 (*review*).
- Pylumin, process, 363.
- Pyrometers (see also *Thermocouples*),  
colour, Biopix, 413.  
colour-brightness, 269, 571.  
convection, portable, 706.  
expansion, apps., 170.  
optical, disappearing-filament, calibra-  
tion, 706; disappearing-filament, pre-  
cision, 706.
- Optimatic system, 572.  
potentiometer-type, high-speed, 373; im-  
provements, 705; recording, 373.  
suction, action, 316.  
tubes, porcelain, 317.



- Pyrometry**,  
 book, 231.  
 in foundry, 570.  
 industrial, 706.  
 tables, 184.
- Quarzal**. See *Alloys*.
- Queensland**, annual report of Under-Secretary for Mines for 1934, 67.
- Quenching** (see also *Heat-treatment*),  
**Quenching of**—  
 Aluminium alloys pistons in boiling water, 174.  
 Duralumin, best temp., 36; strain caused by, 174.
- Quicksilver**. See *Mercury*.
- R.R. alloys**. See *Alloys*.
- Radio industry**, materials, 746.
- Radio valves**, manuf., 56.
- Radioactivity**, temp. coeff., calculation of metallographic processes from, 7.
- Radiology**,  
 apparatus, for foundry, 705.  
 applications, 87, 232, 570, 705; to metallurgy, 373, 412, 470.  
 books, 613, 616.  
 detection of internal strains, 570.  
 determination of principal component stresses, 18.  
 electrical equipment, book, 438 (*review*).  
 gamma-ray, 470; developments, 269; protection of workers, 214.  
 in foundry, 570.  
 industrial, 214.  
 marking of objects for, 412.  
 methods, 412.  
 photographs, evaluation, 704.  
 reviews, 18, 532.  
 x-ray, divergence of pictures, 316; industrial, 269; shock-proof tubes, 269.
- Radiology of**—  
 Aluminium wire-bars, 570.  
 Castings, 269.  
 Iron, 705.  
 Metal plant, 704.  
 Pistons, deductions from photos., 470.  
 Steel castings, 572.  
 Welds, 269, 373, 412, 570, 704, 705.
- Radium**, statistics, 609.
- Railways**, materials, developments in Germany since 1919, 24.
- Rare earth metals** (see also under names of rare earth metals),  
 lattice structure, 359.  
 magnetic susceptibility, relation to temp., 109.  
 periodic classification, 33.
- Rare metals** (see also under names of rare metals),  
 in industry, 748.  
 in metallurgy, 135.
- Rarer metals**, uses, 605.
- Rayon industry**, corrosion in. See *Corrosion*.
- Recrystallization**, 242 (see also *Alloys*, under names of metals, & also *Crystals*, *growth*),
- Recrystallization**,  
 collective, 358.  
 effect of impurities, 664.  
 effect of sudden heating, 357.  
 kinetics, 118, 153.  
 nucleus formation, 118, 153.  
 phenomena, 357.  
 recovery, 663.
- Refining**, appn. of metallographic theory, 165.
- Refining of**—  
 Aluminium, 69, 210, 237, 265, 489; elect., in mixture of fused chlorides, 557.  
 Copper, Rhokana electrolytic refinery, 210, 408, 692; use of pulverized fuel, 217.  
 Lead, continuous, book, 433; modified Botts process, 692.  
 Platinum metals, *review*, 635.  
 Precious metals at Acton refinery, 96.
- Reflectivity** (see also *Optical properties*, *Alloys*, & under names of metals),  
 of metals & plated materials, 283.  
 of mirrors condensed at low temps., 34.
- REFRACTORY MATERIALS**.  
 action of carbon monoxide, 474.  
 action of potash vapour, 19.  
 action of slags, apparatus for studying, 173.  
 aluminous, detn. of alkalis, 173.  
 applications, 582, 583.  
 book, 432.  
 cements, cold-setting, bonding strength, 717.  
 chilling, 55, 129.  
 conditioning, 711.  
 containing magnesia, developments, 474.  
 costs, 582.  
 crucibles, graphite, treatment, 215, 272, 578; history, 321; manuf., 710; use & care, 577.  
 developments, 92, 273, 274, 716.  
 durability, factors affecting, 416.  
 elastic modulus in tension, 583.  
 evaluation, 376.  
 extensibility in tension, 583.  
 for copper-refining furnaces, 582.  
 for electric H.F. furnaces, 716.  
 for metal industry, 716.  
 foundry, 173, 582, 716.  
 furnace-, appns., 274; requirements, 321.  
 furnace linings, 475.  
 industry in 1935, 129.  
 insulating, 583, 718; properties, 474.  
 mechanical properties at high temps., detn., 583.  
 melting points, 173.  
 porosity, testing, use of penetrating radiations, 718.  
 production, electrothermal, 475.  
 refractoriness, detn., 19.  
 reports of A.S.T.M. cttee., 172, 716.  
 silico-aluminous, softening & melting points, effect of addn. of fluxes, 474; testing at high temps., 474.  
 softening, 475.

- Refractory materials—**  
 strength, in tension, 583.  
 terms relating to, A.S.T.M. tentative definitions, 55, 716.  
 testing, 717; under load, 717.  
 thermal conductivity, 173; detn., report of A.S.T.M. ettee., 717.  
 types, 582.
- Barium aluminium silicates, 717.**  
**Carbofrax bricks, uses, 173.**  
**Core sands, effect of composition at elevated temps., 319, 579, 710.**  
**Duralite, 416.**  
**Firebrick, effect of molten aluminium, 717; insulating, uses in foundry, 55.**  
**Fireclay, definitions, tentative revision of A.S.T.M. standard, 55; flint, secondary expansion, 274; iron content, 173; Ohio, refinement, 274; plasticity, 173; porosity, 173; shrinkage, 173.**  
**Fireclay brick, spalling, panel test, 718.**  
**Graphite, crucibles, treatment, 215, 272, 578; use in foundry, 319.**  
**Kaolin, absorption capacity, 376.**  
**Magnesia, fused, in non-ferrous industry, 129.**  
**Magnesite bricks, properties, 583.**  
**Magnetite, elastic modulus, 717.**  
**Moulding sands, binders, use of cement, 472; bonding, effect of constitution of bond clays on bonding properties, 579; bonding, "Questal" bentonite, 215; bonding agent, ovaluation, 710; book, 749 (review); Canadian, 285, 320; cohesion, measurement, improved Girardet apparatus, 710; control, 579; deformation & resilience, 414; drying in open air, troubles arising from, 272; durability, 228, 375; effect of composition at elevated temps., 319, 579, 710; effect of compression, 710; expansion & contraction, 53; fineness testing, use of pipette method, pamphlet, 102; for aluminium, 579; mech. handling, 414; reclamation, 579, 711; reconditioning, 579, 711; soot in, 710; standardization, 711; surface & venting property, 415; testing, 472; testing, devices, 711; testing, review, 578; testing, standardization, 578, 711; use of synthetic materials, 19; wetting by molten metals, 317.**  
**Oxides, reaction of metals with their, 173.**  
**Silica bricks, air permeability, 20; grading, 20; porosity, 20; porosity, effect of water content, 20.**  
**Silicates, detn. of alkalis, 173.**  
**Silicon carbide bricks, uses, 173.**
- Refrigerating brines, corrosion by. See Corrosion.**  
**Relaxation, mechanism, 585.**  
**Research, 749.**  
 and management, 63.  
 department, functions, 135.
- Research,**  
 industrial, book, 625 (review).  
 laboratory of L.M.S. Railway, 63.
- Resins, replacement of metals by, 424.**
- Rhenium,**  
 colouring. See *Colouring*.  
 deposition. See *Deposition*.  
 detection. See *Analysis*.  
 magnetochemistry, 239, 637.
- Rhenium alloys. See Alloys.**
- Rhodium (see also *Platinum metals*),**  
 analysis. See *Analysis*.  
 anodic polarization, 264.  
 chemistry, book, 334 (review).  
 colouring. See *Colouring*.  
 deposition. See *Deposition*.  
 detection. See *Analysis*.  
 displacement from its salt solns. by hydrogen under pressure, 443.  
 estimation. See *Analysis*.  
 properties, review, 635.  
 reflectors, 226.  
 separation. See *Analysis*.  
 statistics, 609.  
 working, review, 635.
- Rhodium alloys. See Alloys.**
- Riveting of—**  
 Aluminium, 219.  
 Aluminium alloys, 725.  
 Magnesium & its alloys, review, 591.
- Rivets, standard specifications, British, 177, 184.**
- Rods, cold-drawn, effect of annealing on release of internal stress, 55, 322, 719.**
- Rolling,**  
 cold-, 720.  
 edge conditioning, machine, 92.  
 energy absorbed, calculation, 7.  
 flow of metals, 475.  
 friction coefficient, effect of specific pressure, 586.  
 friction in, importance, 585, 720.  
 industry, problems, 719.  
 mechanics, review of recent work, 322, 585.  
 "paper-adhered" process for protection of lustrous finishes, 130.  
 pitting, 586.  
 power required, measurement, 720.  
 review of advances, 585.  
 spread of metal, 417, 475.  
 stresses, 586.  
 theory, 174.
- Rolling mills,**  
 backed-up, for cold-rolling, roll problem, 417, 720.  
 bearings, Bakelite, 275.  
 cold-, developments, 92.  
 drives, regulating, 3-phase, 50.  
 equipment, 92.  
 lay-out, 92.  
 mounts, deformation, 175.  
 multiple-stage, 475.  
 photoelectric cells in, 275.  
 sheet, permissible load limit, 720.  
 strip, appn. of drum-type flying shears, 720; permissible load limits, 720.  
 wire, multiple, power used, 476.
- Rolling of—**  
 Aluminium, direct from molten metal, 586; foil, 20; review, 586, 648.



## Rolling of—

- Aluminium alloys, 88; review, 648.  
 Aluminium-magnesium alloys, pamphlet, 428.  
 Copper strip, effect of high degree of deformation & annealing temp., preceding deformation, on mech. properties, 587.  
 Gold sheet, 720.  
 Magnesium, reviews, 591, 648.  
 Magnesium alloys, reviews, 591, 648.  
 Monel metal, 89.  
 Sheet, hot, 720; metallurgical control, 56, 417.  
 Silumin, 587.  
 Silver sheet, 720.  
 Strip, metallurgical control, 56, 417.  
 Rolling texture (see also *Alloys* & under names of metals),  
 of ferromagnetic materials, 647.  
 Rolls, flattening, 217.  
 Roofing felts & papers, action on metals.  
 See *Corrosion*.  
 Rose's alloy. See *Alloys*.  
 Rubber,  
 adhesion to metals, 462.  
 chlorinated, as protective paint, 261.  
 Rubidium (see also *Alkali metals*),  
 analysis. See *Analysis*.  
 atomic weight, 239, 240, 340.  
 estimation. See *Analysis*.  
 evaporation, heat, 292.  
 films, elect. conductivity, 494; on glass,  
 elect. conductivity, 341.  
 separation. See *Analysis*.  
 Russia. See *Union of Soviet Socialist Republics*.  
 Ruthenium (see also *Platinum metals*),  
 analysis. See *Analysis*.  
 chemistry, book, 334 (review).  
 detection. See *Analysis*.  
 estimation. See *Analysis*.  
 lattice constants, 254.  
 properties, review, 635.  
 separation. See *Analysis*.  
 thermal expansion of crystal lattice, 490.  
 Ruthenium alloys. See *Alloys*.  
 S.M. alloys. See *Alloys*.  
 ST alloys. See *Alloys*.  
 Salt-water pipe lines, testing materials for, 541.  
 Samarium (see also *Rare earth metals*),  
 heat capacity, effect of crystalline field, 1.  
 magnetic susceptibility, effect of crystalline field, 1.  
 Sampling. See *Analysis*.  
 Sand-blasting, 478, 593, 721.  
 Sands, moulding. See *Refractory materials*.  
 Sanitary fittings, materials for, German, 226.  
 Satco metal. See *Alloys*.  
 Sawing of—  
 Aluminium & its alloys, 592.  
 Science in 20th century, book, 66.  
 Scotland. See *Great Britain*.  
 Scrap. See *Secondary metals, Alloys, & under names of metals*.  
 Scratches, uniform, on metal surfaces, apparatus for prodn., 697.  
 Screens, round-hole, for testing, A.S.T.M. tentative specifications, 50.  
 Sea-water, corrosion by. See *Corrosion*.  
 Season-cracking, 258, 640 (see also *Internal stress, & under Alloys & names of metals*),  
 testing, methods compared, 567.  
 Secondary metals, 53 (see also *Scrap, Alloys, & under names of metals*),  
 statistics, 273.  
 Segregation, inverse. See *Inverse segregation*.  
 Seizing of metals at elevated temp., 498.  
 Selenium,  
 action of arsenic trichloride, 204.  
 atomic frequency, 241.  
 blocking layers, photoelect. effect, 195.  
 detection. See *Analysis*.  
 estimation. See *Analysis*.  
 photo-electromotive forces & current in single crystals, 110.  
 separation. See *Analysis*.  
 single crystals. See *Single crystals*.  
 transformation, 143.  
 Selenium alloys. See *Alloys*.  
 Seofoto process, 550.  
 Sewage, protection of metals near, 261.  
 Shear stress, high, combined with high hydrostatic pressure, effects, 2.  
 Sheet metal work, books, 436 (review), 485.  
 Sheets,  
 forming properties, 302, 659.  
 rolled, grain orientation & growth, 525.  
 rolling. See *Rolling*.  
 straightening machine, 587.  
 testing. See *Testing*.  
 Sherardized coatings, testing, 547.  
 Shipbuilders & shipowners, directory, 288 (review).  
 Shot-blasting, 593, 721, 722.  
 Shrinkage. See *Volume changes, Alloys, & under names of metals*.  
 Silica. See *Refractory materials*.  
 Silicon,  
 diffusion into aluminium, 296, 649.  
 estimation. See *Analysis*.  
 lattice constants, 41.  
 Silicon alloys. See *Alloys*.  
 Silicon carbide. See *Refractory materials*.  
 Silumin. See *Alloys*.  
 Silver (see also *Precious metals*),  
 action of arsenic trichloride, 204.  
 analysis. See *Analysis*.  
 annealing. See *Annealing*.  
 atomic weight, 494.  
 bactericidal action, 281, 741; in water, 240.  
 bullion detn. of fineness, 694.  
 catalytic properties, 637.  
 cathodic sputtering on mirrors, 380, 482, 741.  
 colouring. See *Colouring*.  
 contact p.d. between barium &, 110.  
 corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
 crystallization of cathodic deposits, effect of colloids, 687.  
 crystals, new interference phenomenon, in passage of fast electrons, 637.

- Silver,**  
 deep-drawing. See *Drawing*.  
 deposition. See *Deposition*.  
 deposits, on copper single crystal,  
 election diffraction analysis, 396;  
 x-ray study, 530.  
 detection. See *Analysis*.  
 diffusion in glass, 110.  
 diffusion of metals in, 355.  
 electrical conductivity, 116.  
 electrical resistance, at high pressures,  
 339; at low temps., 386.  
 estimation. See *Analysis*.  
 evaporation in vacuum, 643.  
 films, action of light, 244; elect. re-  
 sistance, changes duo to charging,  
 637; on organic materials, 741;  
 sputtered, rate of crystn., effect of  
 agar-agar & gelatin, 556; sputtered,  
 ring phenomenon, 644; sputtering  
 on mirrors, 380, 482, 741; trans-  
 mission & reflecting powers, 494.  
 free surface energy, alteration, 643.  
 in chemical plant, 380.  
 inelastic scattering of electrons, 645.  
 leaf, structure, effect of heat-treatment,  
 electron diffraction study, 154.  
 metallurgy, book, 67; in Spain, 425;  
 progress, 609.  
 mirrors, cathodic sputtering, 380, 482,  
 741.  
 molten, oxidation, 642.  
 ores, French resources, book, 138;  
 statistics, 614.  
 photoelectric effect, direction of polariza-  
 tion & selectivity, 645.  
 precipitation from silver nitrate solution  
 by lead, kinetics, 32.  
 price, book, 102.  
 properties, pamphlet, 617.  
 rolling. See *Rolling*.  
 separation. See *Analysis*.  
 sheet, blisters, 444; effect of indium,  
 518; tensile properties in relation to  
 method of manuf., 444; working, 720.  
 single crystals. See *Single crystals*.  
 spinning. See *Spinning*.  
 stamping. See *Stamping*.  
 statistics, 431, 609, 614; books, 138, 231.  
 stressed, effect of molten solder, 378.  
 tableware, manuf., 92.  
 tensile properties of sheet, effect of  
 method of manuf., 444.  
 thermal conductivity, 116.  
 Thomson effect, 145, 295.  
 uses, developments, 281; pamphlet, 617.  
 -work, prodn., book, 613.  
 work-function, external, 110.
- Silver alloys.** See *Alloys*.
- Single crystals,**  
 area of cross-section, apparatus for  
 detn., 410.  
 cleavability, effect of temp., 2.  
 contact p.d. between surfaces of various  
 orientations, 531.  
 effect of impurities, 69.  
 electrical conductivity, relation to that  
 of polycrystalline aggregates, 447.  
 plasticity, 32, 33, 301; temp. dependence,  
 498.
- Single crystals,**  
 plates, damping vibration, 499.  
 production, by fusion & by recrystn.,  
 review of methods, 144; vacuum  
 furnace for, 85.  
 structure, survey of x-ray studies,  
 77, 255.  
 thermoelectric power, change in trans-  
 verso magnetic fields, 440.
- Single crystals of—**  
 Aluminium, bonding, 499; fatigue  
 under complex stresses, 439; of  
 different purities, different behaviour,  
 29, 488; tensile properties, 487.  
 Antimony, refractive indices, 253;  
 thermal expansion, pamphlet, 101.  
 Bismuth, contact p.d. between surfaces,  
 531; (contg. Pb, Sn, Sb & Te), elect.  
 resistance, 440; deformability &  
 cleavage, effect of temp., 2; elect.  
 resistance, change in magnetic field  
 at low temps., 29, 142; galvano-  
 magnetic effects, theory, 440; mag-  
 netic susceptibility, dependence on  
 temp. & addn. of other elements,  
 490; plasticity, 289; refractive  
 indices, 253; specific elect. resistance,  
 69.  
 Bismuth alloys, elect. resistance, 246.  
 Cadmium, diffusion of mercury, 522;  
 plastic deformation, 70.  
 Cobalt-nickel alloys, magnetic anisotropy,  
 456.  
 Copper, electrodeposits on, electron  
 diffraction analysis, 396; etching  
 characteristics, 142; large, prepn., 142.  
 Iridium-osmium alloys, structure, 254.  
 Lead, magnetic susceptibility, 109.  
 Magnesium, elastic const., 633; elect.  
 resistance, 633; plastically stretched,  
 structure, 528; prodn. from melt,  
 633; thermal expansion, 633.  
 Nickel, magnetization, change in strong  
 fields, 239; magnetostriction at various  
 temps., 1; production, vacuum  
 furnace for, 85.  
 Selenium, photo-electromotive forces &  
 current, 110.  
 Silver, anisotropic growth by con-  
 densation from vapour, 76.  
 Thallium, magnetic susceptibility, 109.  
 Tin, deformability & cleavage, effect  
 of temp., 2; magnetic susceptibility,  
 109; micro-plasticity, 444, 484.  
 Tungsten, correlation of emission &  
 adsorption properties with lattice  
 direction, 72; election emission &  
 adsorption, 196.  
 Zinc, area of cross-section, apparatus  
 for detn., 410; creep, 343, 639;  
 deformability and cleavage, effect of  
 temp., 2; diffraction of slow electrons,  
 118, 154; diffuse scattering of x-rays  
 from, 458; diffusion of copper &  
 mercury, 522; flow curves, 32;  
 growth by Czochralski-Gomperz  
 method, effect of cadmium, 639;  
 jump-like deformation, 639; stretch-  
 ing, apparatus, 241; twinning, 343,  
 639.



- Sintering of—**  
 Powdered metals, limitations & possibilities, 608.  
 Powders, course of, study by radioactive method, 7.
- Slags, equilibrium between molten metals &, 524.**
- Sliding metals,**  
 surface temperature, 388, 641.  
 wear, 122, 249, 641.
- Slip, 499.**  
 -planes, traces, effect on temp. emission, 664.  
 velocity, formula, 33.
- Smena. See Alloys.**
- Sodium (see also Alkali metals),**  
 absolute resistivity, 341.  
 compressibility, 339.  
 crystallization, rate, 303.  
 deposition. *See Deposition.*  
 detection. *See Analysis.*  
 elastic constants, 292.  
 estimation. *See Analysis.*  
 films, on aluminium, photoelect. properties, 337; on tungsten, mobility, 446; transparency, 637.  
 free energy, 241.  
 liquid, viscosity, 494; x-ray diffraction study, 251.  
 photoelectric emission, energy distribution, 637.  
 photoelectric properties (absolute yield), 440.  
 photovoltaic effect, 494.  
 solubility in crystals of halides, 112, 197.  
 thermal expansion at high pressures, 339.  
 vapour pressure, 241.  
 work-function, 291.
- Sodium alloys. See Alloys.**
- Soils, corrosion by. See Corrosion.**
- Soldered joints,**  
 fatigue, 222.  
 strength, 454, 658.  
 tests, 478, 594.
- Soldering,**  
 ancient, in Bronze & early Iron Ages, 724; Greek & Etruscan, 724.  
 automatic equipment, 595.  
 book, 616.  
 economy in tin, 325.  
 effects of various factors, 479.  
 fluxes, 419.  
 greases, 131.  
 hard-, now process, 724.  
 silver, by electricity, 378.  
 soft, fluxes, 56, 724.  
 use of natural gas, 172.
- Soldering of—**  
 Aluminium, 220, 419, 724; beer pipes, 594; cables, 419; castings, 594; conductors, 325; conductors, use of "Alutinol," 131.  
 Aluminium-cored cables, 596.  
 Aluminium alloys, 88.  
 Inconel, 419.  
 Monel metal, 595.  
 Nickel, 419.  
 Platinum, 724.
- Soldering of—**  
 Silumin, review, 297.  
 Tinplate, use of greases, 131.
- Solders. See Alloys.**
- Solid solutions. See Alloys.**
- Solid state, reactions, nature, 661.**
- Solidification, effect of ultrasonic waves, 490.**
- Solids,**  
 atomic forces, 532.  
 free surface energy, alteration, 643.  
 mechanics, apparatus & measuring methods, 566.  
 stereochemistry, 6.
- Solubility of metals in crystals of halides, 112, 197.**
- Sormite. See Alloys.**
- Sound insulation, metals for, 181.**
- Space chemistry of stable substances, 99.**
- Spain,**  
 metallurgical research, 425.  
 non-ferrous industry, 425.
- Sparking plug electrodes, 180, 181.**
- Specific heat (see also under Alloys & names of metals),**  
 at high temperatures, 39, 495, 644.  
 at low temperatures, 112.  
 electronic, 388.  
 of crystals, anomalous, 501.
- Specifications, writing of, book, 102.**
- Spectrographs. See Laboratory apparatus.**
- Spectrometers. See Laboratory apparatus.**
- Spinning, book, 617.**
- Spinning of—**  
 Aluminium stamped & embossed articles, 592.  
 Silver, 92.
- Sprayed metal coatings (see also Alloys & under names of metals),**  
 corrosion. *See Corrosion.*  
 density, 404.  
 fire-proofing value, 746.  
 improvement by non-metallic intermediate layers & adhesive bases, 548.
- Sprayed metals,**  
 constitution, 310.  
 mechanical properties, 207.  
 properties, 81.  
 structure, 682.
- Spraying of—**  
 Aluminium, for heat insulation, tests, 182; in petroleum industry, 682, 683; on iron, 161.  
 Brass on iron, 161.  
 Copper, 682.  
 Metals, appn., 208, 261, 682; appns., classified by industries, 181; costs, 207; development, 207; fundamentals, 548; in automobile industry, 548; in canning industry, 310; in oil-refining plant, 11; in welding industry, 283; Mollozing process, 365; Mogul apparatus, 161, 331; on elect. furnace electrodes, 182; on machine parts, 207; on porcelain insulators, 746; on railway bridges, 161; on surfaces other than glass & metal, bibliography, 616; on wood, 226; Schoop process, detn. of

- Spraying of—**  
**Metals,**  
 index of appn., 161; Schoop process, development, 260; Schoop process, thesis, 104; Schori process, 548; scope & limitations, 123; speeds, 682; technique, 81.  
 Zinc, in refrigerator manuf., 134; on iron, 161; on lock gates, 330, 683.
- Springs,** permanent set, 267.
- Sputtering,**  
 dependence on temperature, 241.  
 thermal theory, 397.
- Stainless steels.** See *Alloys: Steels.*
- Stamping,**  
 drop-, 418.  
 hot-, book, 227.  
 nomenclature, German standard, 218.
- Stamping of—**  
 Alloys, 591.  
 Aluminium alloys, 175.  
 Magnesium & its alloys, review, 591.  
 Silver, 92.
- Standardization,** national & internat., booklet, 618.
- Standards,** A.S.T.M., index, 99; (tentative), book, 192 (*review*).
- Statistics.** See also *Alloys* & under names of metals.  
 in service of engineering, 749.  
 metal, books, 99, 137, 138, 186, 234.
- Stearic acid,** corrosion by. See *Corrosion.*
- Steels.** See *Alloys.*
- Stellite.** See *Alloys.*
- Stelliting of valves,** possible initiation of grain-growth, 380.
- Stereo-chemistry of solids,** 6.
- Storage battery,** alkaline, researches, 691.
- Strain-energy,** minimum, Castigliano's principle, 315.
- Strained solids,** energy & lattice spacing, 360.
- Stray currents,** corrosion by. See *Corrosion.*
- Stresses,**  
 analysis, by x-ray diffraction, 86.  
 distribution, study by means of varnishes, 568.  
 in welds. See *Welding.*  
 internal. See *Internal stresses.*  
 measurement by x-ray method, 470.  
 photoelastic determination, 6  
 theories, 698.  
 working, 438.
- Strontium** (see also *Alkaline earth metals*),  
 detection. See *Analysis.*  
 films, evapd., optical const., 502.  
 minerals, statistics, 614.  
 polymorphism, 2.  
 statistics, 608.  
 uses, 482.
- Strontium alloys.** See *Alloys.*
- Structure** (see also *Crystal structure, Rolling texture, Sub-boundary structures, Superlattice structures, Veining structure, &c.*),  
 fine, x-ray study, 269.
- Studal.** See *Alloys.*
- Sub-boundary structures,** 663.
- Sugar factory apparatus,** corrosion. See *Corrosion.*
- Sulphide films on metals,** interference colours, 642.
- Sulphur,**  
 corrosion by. See *Corrosion.*  
 detection. See *Analysis.*  
 estimation. See *Analysis.*
- Sulphur-metal systems.** See *Alloys.*
- Sulphur dioxide,** action on metals. See *Corrosion.*
- Sulphuric acid.** See *Acids, & Corrosion.*
- Super-hard alloys.** See *Alloys.*
- Superconductivity** (see also *Alloys* & under names of metals),  
 & Fermi-Dirac statistics, 140.  
 application of thermodynamics, 647.  
 current distribution & magnetic induction, change at onset of, 647.  
 destruction by elect. current & magnetic field, 647.  
 phenomena, 389.  
 reviews, 3.  
 theory, phenomenological, 647.  
 transition, from superconducting to non-superconducting state, 240, 442; from superconducting to non-superconducting state, relaxation phenomena, 245, 389.
- Superconductors,**  
 distribution of magnetic field around, 503.  
 electromagnetic equations, 448.  
 electron configuration, 35, 245.  
 electrostatic behaviour, 245.  
 films, magnetic effects & current sensitivity, 145.  
 macroscopic fields in, electrodynamics, 647.  
 magnetic fields in, theory, 389.  
 magnetic hysteresis, 388.  
 magnetic properties, 145.  
 magnetic transition curves, 448.  
 magnetization curves of sphere & ring, 442.  
 time effects, 647.
- Superlattice structures in alloys,** theory, 255.
- Superlattices with unequal concentrations of components,** statistical theory, 119.
- Surface electric effect,** use of image potential for, 346.
- Surface finish,** investigation, 86, 566.
- Surface ionization of glowing metals,** theory, 447.
- Surface tension** (see also *Alloys* & under names of metals),  
 of molten metals, 317; theory, 2.
- Surfaces,**  
 colours, 293.  
 effects of service conditions, 292.  
 interaction of atoms & molecules with, 448, 449.  
 metallic, sticking in vacuum, 242.  
 structure, book, 229.
- Sweden,**  
 Sancte Öriens Gille, year-book, 186.  
 Statens Provninganstalt, Stockholm, report (1934-1935), 67.
- Symbols used in text,** 628.
- Syrup room equipment,** materials for, 745.



- Tantalum,**  
 absorption of hydrogen, 6.  
 analysis. See *Analysis*.  
 atomic weight, 32, 144.  
 booklet, 65.  
 detection. See *Analysis*.  
 electrical resistance - temp. curves, anomalies, 294.  
 hydrogen-charged, elect. resistance, 6.  
 hydrogen layers on, photoelect. effect, 494.  
 lattice constant, 254.  
 production from fused double fluoride, 70.  
 statistics, 609.  
 superconductive, magnetic threshold & induction penetration curves, 111.  
 uses, 70, 134.  
 working, 70.
- Tantalum alloys.** See *Alloys*.
- Tarnishing.** See *Corrosion, Alloys, & under names of metals.*
- Tea industry, machinery, materials,** 606.
- Technical information bureau, functions,** 748.
- Technical terms, glossary,** 426.
- Tellurium,**  
 action of arsenic trichloride, 204.  
 crystals, growth in vapour, 72.  
 detection. See *Analysis*.  
 electrical resistance at high pressures, 339.  
 estimation. See *Analysis*.  
 polymorphism, 2.  
 powder, elect. conductivity, abnormal, 195.  
 separation. See *Analysis*.
- Tellurium alloys.** See *Alloys*.
- Temperature,**  
 effect on properties of metals, reports of joint cttee. of A.S.M.E. & A.S.T.M., 144, 642.  
 high, conversion of values in literature to Internat. Temp. Scale, 471; mech. properties at, theory, 144.  
 low, attainment & uses, pamphlet, 136; physics, 112.  
 measurement, books, 138, 184; methods & instruments, 571. (See also *Pyrometry*.)  
 of hot moving objects, measurement, 572.  
 regulators. See *Laboratory apparatus: Thermostats*.  
 surface, of sliding metals, detn., 641.
- Tensile properties.** See *Alloys & under names of metals.*
- Termite.** See *Alloys*.
- TESTING, METHODS OF—**  
 aspects of, 17.  
 at low temperatures, 649.  
 bend, 568; of cast light alloys, 127; of welds, 169.  
 books, 64, 186, 232, 383, 428, 617, 622 (review).  
 correlation between metallography &, 616, 662.  
 corrosion. See *Corrosion*.
- Testing, methods of—**  
 creep, 214; accelerated, 268; bibliography, 315; long-time, 268; long-time, A.S.T.M. tentative method, 50; review, 315.  
 cupping, comparison of methods, 699.  
 dilatometric, 267.  
 ductility, of sheet, 315, 699.  
 dynamic bending strength, 568.  
 elastic limit, in impression tests as adjunct to hardness measurements, 268.  
 elastic modulus, at high temps. by Rohn's creep apparatus, 411.  
 elongation, 169; without destroying specimen, 369.  
 endurance, 371; by bending, tension & compression, 700; standard tests, German, 568; terminology, 568.  
 endurance limit, alternate bending, criticism of short-time methods, 470.  
 errors, 167.  
 expansion, A.S.T.M. tentative method, 50; coeff., 698.  
 fatigue, 371, 470; bibliography, 371; comparison of values for stress concn. factor, 567; on rotating-beam machines, 168; principles, 411; report of A.S.T.M. ettec., 168; short-time method, 159.  
 flexure, of thermostatic metals, A.S.T.M. tentative method, 704.  
 forgeability, 315.  
 hardness, 412, 641, 703; at high temp., 703; Brinell, 411, 432, 703; by grinding, 169; comparison of values by various methods, 316; effect of thickness of specimens, 703; micro-, 169; of individual structure components of alloys, 169; of weld reinforcements, 128; pendulum method, 169; relation of Brinell & Rockwell values, 316; relation of various types of number, 703; Rockwell, 372; Vickers, 372.  
 high-temperature, apparatus & care required, 337.  
 impact, at high temps., micro-deformations, 700; notched-bar, 568; notched-bar, anomalies, 702; notched-bar, at low temps., 268, 702; of welds, 316.  
 impact torsion, 169, 569.  
 internal shear stress in cold-twisted rods, 701.  
 internal stress, mercurous nitrate test, 49; of tubes, methods compared, 567.  
 laboratory methods, book, 618.  
 magnetic, A.S.T.M. tentative definitions of terms, with units & symbols, 50.  
 magnetization-coercive force, 269.  
 mechanical, numerical values, significance, 469; review, 267.  
 methods, 567; criticism, 698.  
 non-destructive, 698.  
 plasticity, 127.  
 report of A.S.T.M. ettec., 167, 697.  
 resilience, internat. standardization, 316.  
 rigidity, modulus, variations with changes in applied stress, 268.

## Testing, methods of—

- seizing, 498.
  - slow-bend, at low temps., 268, 702.
  - stress-concentration, 567.
  - stress distribution, by use of varnishes, 568.
  - stress-strain diagrams from impact, tensile, & torsional tests, similarity, 268, 569.
  - surface finish, 567.
  - tensile, 169; calculation of elongation at fracture to other test lengths, 702; load-elongation diagrams, 701; of welds, 316; upper & lower yield-point & breaking strength, 50, 169, 372, 469, 701; with simple gravity loading, 469, 470.
  - tension-impact, high-velocity, 702.
  - terms relating to, A.S.T.M. tentative definitions, 49.
  - test-pieces, flow cone, 127.
  - torsion, dynamic resistance to, 371.
  - torsion-endurance limit, 700.
  - ultra-acoustic methods, 168.
  - wear, 698, 699; of antifriction alloys, 567.
- Testing machines,
- bend, for vacuum tube wires, 50.
  - bending-strength, 568.
  - compression, 567.
  - creep, 214; direct load, 699.
  - erosion, 80.
  - extensometers, 86; comparator, pamphlet, 104; photoelect., for small gauge-lengths, 569, 703; wedge, appns., 702.
  - fatigue, 214; combined-stress, 371; for springs, 267; rotating-beam, 168.
  - for aluminium alloys, 17.
  - friction, 469.
  - German, 167.
  - hardness, 50, 372, 569; Diamo-Brinell, 412; diamond, 704; direct-reading, 412; for microscopical objects, 703; Gorman, 470; improvements, review, 703; Microcharacter, appns., 569; Vickers, appns., 316; Vickers, sliding table attachment, 703.
  - Hystero-graph, 700.
  - impact bend, for wire, 702.
  - micro-, 469, 699; photographically-recording, 266.
  - micrometer, electronic, 128.
  - repeated stress, for welds at various temps., 699.
  - Russian, 470.
  - tension-impact, high-velocity, 702.
  - Tensometer, 18.
  - torsion, valve-controlled, 169.
  - transverse-bending, "dynamic," valve-controlled, 169.
  - universal, Arthuis, 128.
  - vacuum-tube rectifiers for, 169.
  - verification, A.S.T.M. tentative methods, 50.
  - wear, 18, 698; for antifriction alloys, 567; Nieberding's, 698.
- Testing of—

## Testing of—

- Aluminium alloys, 17, 567; casting test-pieces, 17, 168, 268; sheet, ductility, 315, 699.
  - Bimetal strip, 283.
  - Copper wire, flexure & torsion, 700.
  - Refractories. See *Refractory materials*.
  - Sheet, avoiding effect of sheet thickness, on values obtained in Erichsen test, 18; comparison of methods, 699; fluid-pressure cupping, 377; magnetic, 411; relative advantages of vertical & horizontal microphotographic apparatus, 371.
  - Solders, 267.
  - Structures, use of models, 698.
  - Thermostatic metals, flexure, A.S.T.M. tentative method, 704.
  - Tinplate, bend, 470.
  - Welds, 169; elongation, 316; impact, review of literature, 316; micro-, 469; repeated stress, 699.
  - Wire, & cable (rubber-insulated), 373, 701; flexure & torsion, 700; impact bend, 702.
  - Wire ropes, 372.
- Thallium,
- detection. See *Analysis*.
  - estimation. See *Analysis*.
  - magnetic susceptibility of single crystals, 109.
  - polymorphism, 2.
  - reaction, with cadmium chloride, 6; with lead chloride, 6.
  - transformation point, 7.
- Thallium alloys. See *Alloys*.
- Thermal analysis of metals & alloys, book, 183.
- Thermal conductivity (see also *Alloys & under names of metals*),
- at low temperatures, 112, 441.
  - determination, apparatus, 697; up to 900° C., apparatus, 502.
  - review of recent work, 116.
- Thermal data, 612.
- Thermal expansion (see also *Alloys & under names of metals*),
- at low temperatures, 502.
  - measurement. See *Laboratory apparatus: Dilatometers*.
- Thermal treatment. See *Heat-treatment*.
- Thermocouples (see also *Pyrometers*),
- base-metal, data, 51.
  - carbon-silicon carbide, appns., 316, 706.
  - for very high temperatures, 571.
  - from 2° to 90° abs., 51.
  - gold alloy-silver alloy, at low temp., 571.
  - platinum, construction, 87, 270; developments, 51.
  - platinum/platinum-rhodium, data, 51.
  - sheaths, porcelain, 706.
  - standardization, gas-tight furnace for, 571.
  - theory, mathematical, 706.
  - vacuum, construction, 170.
  - wires, spindle for insulating, 571.
- Thermoelectric currents, permanent, in metallic conductors, 244.



- Thermoelectric effect,  
& electronic theory, 34.  
book, 102.
- Thermoelectric fields of single crystals,  
change in magnetic field, 440.
- Thermoelectric force,  
determination in vacuum by photo-  
graphically recording double galvanom-  
eter, 492.  
of alloys at 2.5° to 17.5° K., 153.
- Thermoelectric phenomena, energetic  
theory, 502.
- Thermoelectric potential, review, 448.
- Thermoelectric power,  
absolute scale, 295.  
of worked metals, change during  
annealing, 144.
- Thermoelectric properties (see also *Alloys*  
& under names of metals),  
of thin films, 290.  
of transition metals, 447.
- Thermometers. See *Laboratory apparatus*.
- Thermometry at low-temperatures, 571.
- Thermostats. See *Laboratory apparatus*.
- Thomson effect (see also under names of  
metals),  
at very low temperatures, 295.  
in crystalline substances, 145.
- Thorium,  
deformable, 143.  
detection. See *Analysis*.  
estimation. See *Analysis*.  
photoelectric threshold, effect of oxygen,  
112.  
polymorphism, 2.  
preparation, review of recent work, 143.  
separation. See *Analysis*.
- Thorium alloys. See *Alloys*.
- Threading, methods, 219.
- Tin,  
 $\alpha$ -, transformation to  $\beta$ -modification,  
638.  
 $\beta$ -, transformation to  $\alpha$ -modification,  
291, 494, 495; transformation to  $\alpha$ -  
modification, effect of nuclei, 258;  
transformation to  $\alpha$ -modification,  
effect of pressure on linear rate, 341.  
accumulator, 282.  
action on photographic plate, 293.  
analysis. See *Analysis*.  
& civilization, booklet, 27.  
as national asset, 17th century dis-  
course, 604, 748.  
atomic positions, 116.  
cleaning. See *Cleaning*.  
coatings on copper, porosity, effect of  
surface cuprous oxide inclusions, 363.  
consumption in U.S.A. in 1935, 616.  
corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
creep, 637.  
crystallization, rate, 386.  
deformability of single crystals, effect  
of temp., 2.  
deposition. See *Deposition*.  
deposits on copper, striations, booklet,  
25.  
detection. See *Analysis*.  
dross, deliquescent samples, prepn., 580.  
effect of bismuth, 519.  
effect of manganese, 519.
- Tin,  
effect on insulating oils, 101, 111.  
electrical conductivity of single crystals  
& polycrystalline aggregates, relation,  
447.  
electronic work-function, changes during  
fusion, 445.  
estimation. See *Analysis*.  
etch planes, 117.  
films, action of light, 244.  
foil for cheese packing compared with  
aluminium, 741.  
latent heat on passing from super-  
conducting to non-superconducting  
state, 387.  
magnetic behaviour in strong magnetic  
fields, 245.  
magnetic susceptibility, effect of cold-  
work, 502; of single crystals, 109.  
metallography, A.S.T.M. recommended  
practice, 39; electrolytic polishing,  
357; prepn. of specimens, 526.  
micro-plasticity of single crystals, 444,  
484.  
minerals, statistics, 614.  
molten, oxide films on, 43; oxidation,  
121; viscosity, 72, 345.  
"pest," 640.  
pickling. See *Pickling*.  
pipe in beer cellars, disadvantages, 604.  
polymorphism, 2.  
recovery from soldered sections, 90.  
recrystallization, kinetics, 118, 153.  
season-cracking, 640.  
secondary, 53; consumption in U.S.A.  
in 1935, 616.  
separation. See *Analysis*.  
single crystals. See *Single crystals*.  
statistics, 228, 382, 431, 609, 611, 614;  
books, 138, 231; for Gt. Britain, 99.  
superconducting, distribution of mag-  
netic field round, 647; magnetic  
properties, 145; variation of magnetic  
induction with field, 647.  
thermal expansion, x-ray detn., 528,  
665.  
thermoelectric power, 295.  
transformation, 291.  
transition of single crystal sphere from  
superconducting to non-supercon-  
ducting state, 240, 387.  
uses, 62.
- Tin alloys. See *Alloys*.
- Tinned metals, corrosion. See *Corrosion*.
- Tinning,  
as protection, 402.  
working conditions, effect on porosity,  
10, 402.
- Tinning of—  
Copper, hot-, causes of porosity, 363;  
hot-, effect of attack on base metal,  
364; wire, 10, 206, 260.  
Iron, 681; hot-, 680.  
Sheet for gas motors, 206.
- Tinplate,  
bend test, 470.  
cans, decorating, 593; depth of coating,  
tables, 591; for beer, 742; manuf.,  
591; varnishing insides, apparatus,  
277.

- Tinplate,**  
 corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
 detinning, methods, 160, 231, 402.  
 diffusion of hydrogen, 680.  
 grading, automatic, 364.  
 improvement by superimposed electro-  
 depn. of tin, booklet, 26.  
 in U.S.A., booklet, 615.  
 lacquering. See *Lacquering*.  
 manufacture, book, 433 (review).  
 porosity, 160, 231, 402; causes, 10;  
 detn., 10, 546, 680; effect of working  
 conditions in tinning, 10, 402.  
 protection by lacquer, 680.  
 soldered joints, tests, 478.  
 soldering. See *Soldering*.  
 testing of coating, 546, 680.
- Titanite.** See *Alloys*.
- Titanium,**  
 $\alpha$ -, transition into  $\beta$ -modification at  
 high temp., 531.  
 $\beta$ -, crystal structure, 458.  
 action of gases, 387.  
 cementation of metals by, 160.  
 detection. See *Analysis*.  
 estimation. See *Analysis*.  
 history, 196.  
 minerals, statistics, 614.  
 occurrence, 196.  
 separation. See *Analysis*.  
 specific heat, 495.
- Titanium alloys.** See *Alloys*.
- Tomato products,** corrosion by. See  
*Corrosion*.
- Tordal.** See *Alloys*.
- Toxicity.** See under names of metals.
- Transformation points of metals,** by  
 radioactive method, 7.
- Transport industry,** use of non-ferrous  
 metals, 607 (see also *Alloys* &  
 under names of metals).
- Trodaloy.** See *Alloys*.
- Tube-drawing,** 588, 720.  
 dies, hard-metal, polishing, 218.
- Tubes** (see also *Pipes*),  
 collapsible, lithographing, 277.  
 condenser. See *Condenser tubes*.  
 dents, removal, 588.  
 drawn, mechanism of deformation, 663.  
 electrical, U.S. federal specification, 226.  
 extrusion. See *Extrusion*.  
 seamless, manuf., 92, 588, 720; White  
 reducing process, 92.  
 thin-walled, bending, 179.
- Tumbling,** 378.
- Tungaloy.** See *Alloys*.
- Tungsten,**  
 adsorption of hydrogen, 241, 638.  
 adsorption of nitrogen, 638.  
 adsorption of oxygen, 445, 446.  
 adsorption properties of single crystal  
 wire, relation to lattice direction, 72.  
 atomic weight, 496.  
 atomic work-function for potassium,  
 637.  
 barium-coated, thermionic emission,  
 240.  
 book, 617.  
 caesium films on, 496; properties, 342;  
 surface ionization, 496.
- Tungsten,**  
 caesium-oxygen films on, 241.  
 cathodes, high-omission, incandescent,  
 saturation current, 196.  
 cathodic sputtering, dependence on  
 temp., 241.  
 condensation of silver vapour, transition  
 phenomena, 443.  
 -copper contacts, 282.  
 deposition. See *Deposition*.  
 detection. See *Analyses*.  
 electrical, conductivity, 116.  
 electrode, disintegration of thorium  
 monatomic layer in mercury discharge,  
 241.  
 electron emission, by single crystals,  
 196, 445; of single crystal wire,  
 relation to lattice direction, 72;  
 photographs, 34.  
 emissivity, as function of wave-length,  
 tables, 387.  
 energy bands, 458.  
 estimation. See *Analysis*.  
 evaporation in vacuum, 643.  
 field currents from, effect of temp.,  
 degree of thoriation & breakdown, 446.  
 filaments, contact potential, 196; theory  
 & equations governing temp. dis-  
 tribution, resistance & heat flow, 342.  
 films, current fluctuations, 294; evapd.,  
 structure, 527.  
 free surface energy, alteration, 643.  
 hardness, variation with temp., 112.  
 interaction with gases at low pressures,  
 642.  
 magnetic behaviour in strong magnetic  
 fields, 245.  
 metallographic inspection as aid to  
 prodn. of valves; filaments, &c., 357.  
 minerals, statistics, 614.  
 mobility of potassium on, 111.  
 oxygen films on, properties, 342.  
 photoelectric work-function, effect of  
 electron reflection, 243.  
 plasticity, variation with temp., 33.  
 potassium films on, photo-sensitization  
 by means of hydrogen, 494.  
 production, developments, 609.  
 separation. See *Analysis*.  
 single crystals. See *Single crystals*.  
 sodium films on, mobility, 446.  
 spectral emissivity, 249.  
 statistics, 609, 614.  
 sublimed, diffraction of slow electrons, 143.  
 thermal conductivity, 116, 240, 342;  
 at low temps., 441.  
 thermionic emission, 111; irregularities,  
 496.  
 thoriated, activation, 342; anomalies  
 of activation, 638; electron emission  
 as purely surface phenomenon, 34;  
 electron emission photographs, 34;  
 electron emission process, 638; field  
 currents from, effect of temp., degree  
 of thoriation & breakdown, 446;  
 thermionic const., 342; thermionic  
 emission, 111.  
 "218" wire, effect of crystal structure:  
 on electron emission, 445.  
 uses, 330.



- Tungsten alloys.** See *Alloys*.  
**Tungum.** See *Alloys*.  
**Turbine blades,**  
   corrosion. See *Corrosion*.  
   erosion, 80.  
   scaling, 159.  
**Turbines, water-, materials for rotors,** 204.  
**Turning,**  
   of instrument parts, 276.  
   speeds, 219.  
**Type metals.** See *Alloys*.
- Ultimate strength,** 242.  
**Ultrasonic waves, applications,** 168, 388.  
**Union alloy.** See *Alloys*.  
**Union of Soviet Socialist Republics,**  
   Academy of Sciences, Inst. of Gen. &  
   Inorg. Chem., 749.  
   aluminium industry, 227.  
   Leningrad Physico-Technical Institute,  
   10-years work of mech. dept., 182.  
   non-ferrous metallurgy in 1935, 747.  
   physical institutes, plan of work for  
   1936, 610.  
   science in, book, 288 (*review*).  
   tin industry, 748.  
**United States of America,**  
   American Hot-Dip Galvanizers' As-  
   sociation, 426.  
   casting industry, 317.  
   Society of Automotive Engineers, hand-  
   book, 617.  
   University of Pittsburgh, theses, 186.  
   weights & measures, definitions &  
   tables of equivalents, 138.
- Uranium,**  
   atomic heat, 038.  
   atomic weight, 143.  
   book, 230.  
   deformable, 143.  
   estimation. See *Analysis*.  
   minerals, statistics, 614.  
   photoelectric threshold, effect of oxygen,  
   112.  
   preparation, review of recent work, 143.  
   separation. See *Analysis*.  
   statistics, 609, 614.
- Vacuum, high, technique, materials, book,**  
   485 (*review*).  
**Vacuum-tight joints between metals &**  
**ceramics,** 747.
- Valves,**  
   exhaust, materials for, 380.  
   high-vacuum, anode materials for, 742.  
   steam, for high-pressure boiler plant,  
   manuf., 379.
- Vanadium,**  
   deformable, 143.  
   detection. See *Analysis*.  
   estimation. See *Analysis*.  
   lattice constant, 254.  
   minerals, statistics, 614.  
   polymorphism, 2.  
   preparation, review of recent work, 143.  
   separation. See *Analysis*.  
   statistics, 609, 614.  
**Vanadium alloys.** See *Alloys*.
- Vapour pressure (see also under names of**  
**metals),**  
   of high boiling point metals, 447.  
   of metals, 643.  
   review, 293.  
**Vedal, use for hydroplanes,** 224.
- Vegetable juices, corrosion by.** See  
*Corrosion*.
- Veining structures,** 663.
- Vinegar, corrosion by.** See *Corrosion*.
- Viscosity (see also under names of metals),**  
   book, 286.  
   of liquid metals, 345.  
   of metals, limits, 501.  
   report on, 242.  
   solid, 144.
- Volta effect,**  
   in pure metals, 502.  
   measurement, 646.
- Volume changes (see also *Thermal ex-***  
**pansion, *Alloys*, & under names of**  
**metals),**  
   on solidification, effect of dissolved  
   gases, 503.
- Wales.** See *Great Britain*.
- Washing agents, corrosion by.** See  
*Corrosion*.
- Waste, recovery,** 63.
- Waters, corrosion by.** See *Corrosion*.
- Wear (see also *Alloys* & under names of**  
**metals),**  
   in presence of lubricants, 370.  
   in sliding friction, 249.  
   resistance, dependence on hardness,  
   199; plating for, 423.  
   testing. See *Testing & Testing machines*.  
   under sliding friction, 641.
- Weights & measures, U.S.A., definitions &**  
**tables of equivalents,** 138.
- Welding,**  
   acetylene, book, 189 (*review*); generators,  
   730; organizations in France, book,  
   287 (*review*); rate of generation, 730.  
   acetylene apparatus, explosions, 730.  
   ancient, in Bronze & early Iron Ages,  
   724.  
   arcs, elect. characteristics, 177; study  
   with oscillograms, 132.  
   atomic hydrogen, 221; book, 231.  
   autogenous, books, 67, 185, 232;  
   faults in, book, 431; methane as  
   fuel, 95; organizations in France,  
   book, 287 (*review*); protection of  
   workers, 222.  
   back-fire & explosion pressure, hydraulic  
   valves to resist, 420.  
   Barimar method, 132.  
   blowpipes, flash-back, effect of acetylene  
   pressure, 730.  
   books, 65, 67, 185, 187, 189 (*review*),  
   232, 433, 610, 624 (*review*).  
   bronze-, of worn parts, 378.  
   built-up, 327.  
   calcium carbide, British standard speci-  
   fication, 58.  
   capacity of metals for, 479, 480.  
   contact, books, 64, 431.  
   defects, 220.

**Welding,**

dictionary, English-Russian, 617.  
 effects of various factors, 479.  
 electric, books, 67, 617; *Wist* process, 421.  
 electric arc, 326; a.c. machines, 598; apparatus, 132; books, 60, 189 (*review*), 231, 287 (*review*), 611, 615; effects of fluxes, 221; generators, testing, 729; in argon atm., 221, 728; machines, 420, 729; plant, &c., Brit. standard specifications, 178, 183; *review*, 597; stabilization, book, 427; theory, 420; training course, books, 624 (*review*); use of generator with only 2 series-excited poles, 94; with a.c. transformer, 58; with carbon electrodes, book, 138; with metallic electrodes, book, 432.  
 electric resistance, 278, 420; application, 94; calculation of energy consumed, 597; electrodes, 132; general purpose motor for, 58; in radio valve manuf., 94; progress, 729; Sciaky system, 57; thyatron control, 421.  
 electric seam-, relay valves as timing devices, 327.  
 electric spot-, 178, 222; developments, 278; difficulties, 421; electrode life, 327; equipment, 729; governing factors, 222; phenomena, 480; timing, 327.  
 electrodes, fusing, 326.  
 electromagnetic, Longoria's process, 421.  
 fires, prevention, 597.  
 fixtures, 421.  
 flames, book, 436 (*review*).  
 fluxes, effect on elect. arc, 221.  
 fuel gases, comparative efficiency, 420.  
 fusion, heat-treatment, 728.  
 gas-, apparatus, book, 428; book, 618; ignition velocity & flame capacity of induct. gases in combustion with oxygen, 597.  
 gas cylinders, handling, storage & control, 597.  
 gases, flowing, electrostatic charges, 729.  
 generators, "fictitious resistance," 421.  
 in building industry, 94.  
 in repairs, book, 285.  
 innovations, 326.  
 International Acetylene Association proceedings, 26, 484.  
 low-temperature, 278.  
 methods, *review*, 21.  
 operators, qualification & classification, 421; selection, tests, 421, 730; training, 327, 730.  
 oxy-acetylene, 177, 480; back-pressure & velocity of flow of flame gases, 326; books 437 (*review*), 611, 616, 625 (*review*); developments, 220; French schedule, 221; heat effect of flame for various exit velocities of gas mixture, 729; in chem. industry, 728; pressure reducing valves for oxygen, 730; report of cttee. of Internat. Acet. Assoc., 729; torches, light types, 480; toxicology, 278; training operators, 327, 730.

**Welding,**

performance of welds, prediction, 178.  
 protective glass, Brit. Standard Specification, 382.  
 report (2nd) of Inst. Mech. Eng. cttee., 699.  
 research, 598.  
 review of developments, 598.  
 rods, alloying elements, 729.  
 standardization, 598.  
 stresses, 222; thermal, in strip due to variation of temp. along length & through thickness, 278.  
 survey, 220.  
 Thermit, book, 65, 138.  
 timers, valve-controlled, 278.  
 use of butane gas, 221.  
 use of town gas, 132.  
 with large diam. electrodes, book, 615.  
**Welding machines,**  
 electric resistance, 94; jigs & fixtures, 421; maintenance, 480.  
 electric spot-, 480; control, 58.  
 seam, control, 58.  
**Welding of—**  
 Aircraft parts, 595, 599.  
 Aluminium, 175, 277; autogenous, 725; autogenous, fluxes, 277; books, 431, 614; canoe, oxy-acetylene, 177; castings, 420, 594, 595; developments, 131, 277, 420; electric spot-, 94; elect. spot-, *review*, 420; filler rods, 220; gas-, 220, 278, 596; in automobile construction, 325; in England & Germany, 595; oxy-acetylene, 597; oxy-acetylene, practical hints, 419; pamphlet, 431; sections, gas-, 479; sheet, oxy-acetylene, 220; thick parts, oxy-acetylene, 177; wires of high-tension conductor, 596.  
 Aluminium-cored cables, 596.  
 Aluminium alloys, 83; autogenous, 725; autogenous, fluxes, 277; book, 614; contg. magnesium, 725; developments, 131, 277, 420; elect. arc, 596; elect. resistance, 725; elect. resistance, Sciaky system, 57; elect. spot-, 479; elect. spot-, *review*, 420; for aircraft, book, 435 (*review*); gas-, 220, 278, 325, 596; in aircraft industry, 420; in automobile construction, 325; loss of alloying constituents, 479; oxy-acetylene, 597; sheet, oxy-acetylene, 220; spot-, 725; spot-, mechanism, 527; spot-, tests, 595; spot & seam, 325.  
 Aluminium bronzes, 726.  
 Aluminium-magnesium-manganese alloys, 148.  
 Bells, 94, 325, 726.  
 Brasses, book, 614; oxy-acetylene, 220, 597.  
 Bronzes, 480; bells, 325; bells, oxy-acetylene, 726; oxy-acetylene, 597.  
 Chromium-nickel alloys, *review*, 727; wire, by condenser discharge, 21.  
 Copper, 57; autogenous, 57, 726; book, 614; elect., sheathed electrode for, 479, 726; elect. arc, coated



## Welding of—

## Copper,

electrode for, 590; fireboxes, oxy-acetylene, 325; oxy-acetylene, 597; practical hints, 325; sections, gas, 479; sheet for pressure vessels, 596; tubes, light-gauge, oxy-acetylene, 726.

Copper alloys, autogenous, 57, 726; developments, 132; resistance, 131.

Copper-nickel alloys, review, 727.

Duralumin, elect., 725; spot-, 57.

Elektron castings, 326.

Everdur, oxy-acetylene, 597.

Galvanized iron & steel, 597.

Hard facings, 220.

Heat-resistant alloys by condenser discharge, 21.

Herculoy, 278.

Inconel, 201, 220, 392.

Kanthal wire by condenser discharge, 21.

Lead, 177, 480, 727; book, 614; oxy-acetylene, 727.

Magnesium, autogenous, fluxes, 277; book, 614.

Magnesium alloys, 596; autogenous, fluxes, 277; book, 614; in aircraft industry, 420; oxy-acetylene, 278.

Megapyr wire by condenser discharge, 21.

Metal fabric, 597.

Monel metal, 89, 218, 595; autogenous, 419; bronze-, 420; oxy-acetylene, 597.

Nichrome wire by condenser discharge, 21.

Nickel, 220; book, 614; effect of sulphur in metal, 727; gas-, 597; oxy-acetylene, 597; review, 727.

Nickel alloys, 220.

Nickel-brass, 220.

Non-ferrous metals, 94.

Plated sheets, 727.

Silumin, review, 296.

Sormite, 659.

Stainless steel, oxy-acetylene, 597; spot & seam, 325.

Tempalloy, oxy-acetylene, 597.

VV alloy, elect. spot, 725.

Zinc sheet, oxy-acetylene, 728.

## Welds,

arc, residual stresses, 729.

butt-, contraction, 327; standard, code of symbols & notations, 430.

corrosion. See *Corrosion*.

fatigue, 222.

fillet, standard, code of symbols & notations, 430.

metallurgy, 728.

plastic-elastic equilibrium, 728.

radiology. See *Radiology*.

stresses, 57; residual, 729.

testing. See *Testing*.

thermal study, 57.

Wetting (see also under names of metals, selective, kinetics, 644).

White gold. See *Alloys*.

White metals. See *Alloys*.

Widia. See *Alloys*.

Wines, action on metals. See *Corrosion*.

## Wire,

decorative, prodn., 176.

## Wire,

drawn, oddy arrangement of micro-crystals, 604.

fabric, machine for prodn., 590.

Fourdrinier, requirements of materials, 738.

galvanizing. See *Galvanizing*.

insulated, A.S.T.M. tentative specifications, 60.

knicking, under own weight, 372.

testing. See *Testing*.

very fine, joining, 594.

## Wire-drawing, 218.

book, 137.

developments, 93.

dies, Ardloy-tipped, 417; hard-metal, polishing, 218.

effect on microstructure, 664.

history, 176; order-book of Cheadle Brass Co., 323.

lubricant, soap contg. colloidal graphite, 323.

machines, 590; 4-unit, 476; multiple-unit design, 176.

process, designing, 476.

## Wire-drawing of—

Aluminium, book, 186.

Brasses, 218.

Copper, 175; book, 186; cascade, power for, 589.

Copper alloys, review, 590.

Coppered mild steel, 93.

Gold thread, 417.

Steel, book, 234 (*review*).

Wood's alloy. See *Alloys*.

## Work-function,

calculation, approx. method, 389.

external, calculation from compressibility, 646.

of monovalent metals, theory, 293.

relation of secondary emission, 293.

surface, of pure metals, 646.

theory, 291.

## Work-hardening, recovery from, 242.

## Working of metals (see also under names of processes),

books, 139 (*review*), 186.

temperature & degree, 174.

## Works,

construction & management, book, 430.

scientific organization, 747.

Workshop methods, precision, book, 190 (*review*).

## X-ray absorption edges, 660, 667.

X-ray diffraction analysis, 459; industrial application, 396.

X-ray equipment. See *Laboratory apparatus*.

## X-ray photography, book, 612.

X-ray reflections broadening by strain, 360.

X-rays (see also *Radiology*),

diffraction patterns, use in analysis, 85.

focussing, as by convergent lens, 667.

literature, book, 101.

protection against, pamphlet, 618.

- Y alloy.** See *Alloys*.  
**Ytterbium,** electrolytic reduction, 407.  
**Yttrium,** polymorphism, 2.
- ZL 3.** See *Alloys*.  
**Zamak.** See *Alloys*.  
**Zinc,**
  - action on photographic plate, 293.
  - analysis. See *Analysis*.
  - atomic factor, 396.
  - atomic vibrations, 143, 304, 666.
  - brands, American, 180.
  - capping for suspension-bridge cables, 226.
  - cleaning. See *Cleaning*.
  - colouring. See *Colouring*.
  - consumption, in galvanizing, 180; in U.S.A., 180; pamphlet, 284.
  - contact p.d., 243.
  - corrosion. See *Corrosion*.
  - creep, 241, 498; of single crystals, 343, 639.
  - crystals, anisotropy in atomic vibrations, 458; jump-like deformation, 639.
  - deformability of single crystals, effect of temp., 2.
  - deposition. See *Deposition, Galvanizing, Sherardizing, &c.*
  - deposits (electro-), from baths contg. colloids, x-ray study, 252; (electro-) on copper, electron diffraction study, 252; (electro-) protective value, tests, 685; on copper single crystal, electron diffraction analysis, 396; on steel, protective value, 122, 260; testing, 547.
  - detection. See *Analysis*.
  - diffusion of copper &, x-ray study, 529.
  - diffusion of copper into single crystals, 522.
  - diffusion of mercury into single crystals, 522.
  - electrical conductivity, 116.
  - electrical resistance of hexagonal crystals, tension coeff., 111.
  - electrometallurgy, difficulties, 264.
  - electron diffraction by single crystals, 118, 154.
  - emulsions &, behaviour, 643.
  - estimation. See *Analysis*.
  - etching reagents (metallographic), 357, 663.
  - impact strength, notched-bar, effect of temp. & crystal size, 292.
  - in drinking water, 742.
  - industry, arsine poisoning, 381; French, 332; in 1935, 63; of British Empire, 425.
  - lattice constants, 254.
  - magnetic susceptibility, effect of cold-work, 502.
  - metallography, A.S.T.M. recommended practice, 39.
  - metallurgy, developments, 609.
  - molten, action on iron & steels, 11, 364, 403, 681; oxidation, 642; oxide films on, 43.
  - ores, French resources, book, 138; statistics, 614.
  - painting. See *Painting*.
  - photoelectric effect, direction of polarization of selectivity, 645.
  - photoelectric properties, 446.
  - pickling. See *Pickling*.
  - polymorphism, 2.
  - positive difference effect, 399.
  - prices, statistics, 180.
  - production, 180.
  - protection, 549; by phosphate & chromate processes, 461; Cronak process, 549.
  - protective finishes, 365, 403.
  - pure, prodn., 216.
  - reaction with lead chloride, 6.
  - recovery from flue dust of iron blast-furnaces, 580.
  - recrystallization, 358.
  - scrap, treatment, 273, 473.
  - secondary, 53.
  - separation. See *Analysis*.
  - sheet, for photoengraving, 330; for photoengraving, nitric acid etching, 330.
  - single crystals. See *Single crystals*.
  - situation in 1935, 425.
  - slab, tentative revision of A.S.T.M. specification, 62.
  - soldered joints, tests, 478.
  - solidification, effect of ultrasonic waves, 496.
  - spraying. See *Spraying*.
  - statistics, 180, 228, 382, 431, 609, 611, 614; books, 138, 231; for Gt. Britain, 99.
  - stressed, effect of molten solder, 378.
  - tensile properties, at low temps., 491; effect of rate of pulling as function of crystal sizes, 292.
  - thermal conductivity, 116.
  - toxicity, 742.
  - tubes for water & gas, 742.
  - twinning of single crystals, 343, 639.
  - valency electrons, crystal energy levels, 396, 639.
  - welding. See *Welding*.
  - wetting, 644.
  - x-ray levels, 396, 639.
  - x-ray reflection, intensity, 458.
- Zinc alloys.** See *Alloys*.  
**Zinc chloride solutions,**
  - corrosion by. See *Corrosion*.
  - materials for use with, 608.
- Zirconium,**
  - $\alpha$ - $\beta$  transition, 639.
  - deposition. See *Deposition*.
  - detection. See *Analysis*.
  - estimation. See *Analysis*.
- Zirconium alloys.** See *Alloys*.





PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN BY  
RICHARD CLAY & SONS, LIMITED,  
BUNGAY, SUFFOLK.

BIBLIOTEKA GEOWNA  
Politechniki Śląskiej

P 101/36 -